

Son 1826-7 341.80/6

8504.aa.14



THE
A N A L Y S T:
OR, AN
INTRODUCTION
TO THE
M A T H E M A T I C S.





Издательство
БРИТАНСКОГО МУЗЕЯ
Лондон

THE
A N A L Y S T:
OR, AN
INTRODUCTION
TO THE
MATHEMATICS.

CONTAINING,

I. THE Doctrine of *Vulgar* and
Decimal Fractions, wherein
the Fundamental Principles
are fully and clearly explain-
ed in all their Cases.

II. THE Extraction of *Roots*,
according to the *Newtonian*
Method, much preferable to

that now taught in Schools.
III. THE First Principles of
Algebra demonstrated in a
very short and easy Method,
illustrated with variety of In-
stances, in the Application
thereof to the Solution of
Problems.

For the Use of Schools as well as of Private Gentlemen.

Θύμης φρέσκα τὸ ηδὺ τεχνῶν.

L O N D O N:

Printed by E. CAVE, for J. FULLER, at the *Bible*,
and *Dove*, *Ave-mary-lane*.

M.DCC.XLVI.





THE
DOCTRINE
OF
VULGAR FRACTIONS.
DEFINITION I.



NITY is an abstract Idea of all those Things we call *one*, and is therefore put for 1, and these are either the same or different. I say, Unity, Unit, or One is, by which we distinguish, discern, know, name or express any Thing that is, to be one.

2. Number is a Multitude, or a Many, of Units.

ILLUSTRATION.

As Unit, or One, is that, by which every Thing that is, is expressed to be one; so Number is that by which we express what contains Quantity or Multitude of those Things, Quantities, or Magnitudes we desire to have named, known or signified: As two Men, three Books, six Things, nine Months, forty Pounds of Money, sixty hundred Weight, two thousand Ells, and so *in infinitum*. If the Number be referred to, or compared with a given Unity, it is called a determined Number; but if referred to an indefinite Unity, it's an undetermined Number, or Quantity; as for the *Length* of

2 The Doctrine of Vulgar Fractions.

a Bowling-green, if that is to be determined, we must first assume some Quantity at Pleasure for Unity, and find the Relation it hath thereto; thus the *Length* will be expressed differently, according to the different Unity assumed.

3. Part is one Number of a greater of the same Kind, when the lesser measures the greater Number.

ILLUSTRATION.

One Number is said to measure the greater of the same Kind, when the lesser is many times contained in the greater exactly; as 2 doth measure 6, for 2 is contained in 6, 3 times exactly; 4 doth measure 32, for 4 is contained in 32, 8 times, therefore 4 is the one eighth Part of 32; and so on *in infinitum*. Hence it is manifestly evident, that Unit measures all Numbers, and is a Part of any Number; as of 8, it is the one eighth, of 20 it is the one twentieth Part, &c.

4. Parts is one Number of a greater of the same Kind, when the lesser Number doth not measure the greater.

ILLUSTRATION.

When the lesser Number doth not measure the greater of the same Kind, then we must conceive that the Unit doth measure the same greater Number, and consequently a Part thereof, and therefore, that the lesser Number is so many such Parts of the greater, as the same lesser Number doth contain Units. As 7 doth not measure 15, but the Unit doth measure them both, for of the former it is one seventh, and of the latter it is the one fifteenth; likewise 9 doth not measure 47, but Unit measures them both, for of the former Part it is the one ninth, and of the latter one forty seventh Part, and therefore 7 is seven fifteenth Parts of 15, and 9 is nine forty seventh Parts of 47, and so *in infinitum*.

5. Many times is one Number of a lesser of the same Kind, when the lesser Number doth measure the greater.

ILLUSTRATION.

ILLUSTRATION.

This is the Converse of the third Definition; for as the lesser Number is such a Part of a greater Number of the same Kind, so the greater Number is so many times of the lesser Number of the same Kind; as 9 is measured by 3 at 3 times, consequently 9 is 3 times of 3.

6. Things may be said to be equal, when one may be substituted in the Room of the other, without changing the Quantity; and tho' two Things be unequal, a Part of the greater may be substituted for the Whole of the other, or the lesser may be substituted for the Part of the other, without changing the Quantity.

7. An *aliquot* Part is that which being repeated a certain Number of Times becomes equal to the Whole, but when it becomes either more or less, it is an *aliquant* Part; therefore a lesser Number is an *aliquot* Part of a greater, when the lesser Number measures the greater Number exactly, and, by *Definition the 2d of the 5th Book of Euclid*, the greater is then called a *Multiple* of the lesser, that is, a Magnitude of a Magnitude, the Greater of the Lesser. Thus 6 is an *aliquot* Part of 30, and therefore by this Definition 30 is a Multiple of 6, for 6 times 5 is 30; but 8 is an *aliquant* Part of 30, because 8 does not measure 30, for 3 times 8 is 24, and therefore deficient of 30. Generally one Number is said to be *multiple* to another, when it contains it a certain Number of Times without a *Remainder*, and the Number contained is the *submultiple*.

8. Quantities are *commensurable* when there is an *aliquot* Part common to both, or when one is an *aliquot* Part of the other, otherwise they are called *incommensurable*.

9. Quantities are *homogeneous*, when one of them taken a certain Number of Times will exceed the other, or subtracted will leave nothing, or a Number less than itself; but when one of them repeated cannot exceed the other, they are *heterogeneous*.

10. Numbers are either *abstract*, as 4, 5, 6, or *concrete*,

4 The Doctrine of Vulgar Fractions.

crete, when we determine what they are; and if they are referred to the same Unity, they are called *homogeneous* Numbers, but if to different, they are *heterogeneous*; as 5 Globes of Gold, and 10 of Silver. Therefore a whole Number may be abstract, that is, having no Denomination to it, or concrete; but a Fraction may wholly be concrete, that is, having a Denomination annex'd to it, or partly abstract, or partly concrete. For *three fifths*, considered as a Fraction, is *abstract*, since it is not expressed what it is the *three fifths* of, but in respect of its Denomination *fifths*, it is *concrete*; also three fifth Parts of a Yard is *concrete*, both in respect of its Denomination *fifths*, and in respect of what they are *fifths* of.

11. A prime Number is that which can only be measured by Unity, as 5, 7, 11.

12. A composite Number is that which other Numbers besides Unity will measure, as 6 measures 12 by 2, and 2 measures 12 by 6.

13. A common Measure is a Number by which two or more Numbers are measured; as 6 measures 12 and 30, being twice in the one, and 5 times in the other.

14. Numbers that are prime to one another, are such as have no other common Measure but an Unit.

15. An Integer or whole Number is referred to Unity, as the Whole to a Part, but a broken Number as a Part to the Whole, and is expressed by 2 Numbers, called a Vulgar Fraction, one above, which is the Numerator, and the lower the Denominator; for the Whole is broken into a certain Number of Parts, and the upper Number is so many of those Parts; as $\frac{4}{5}$, *four fifths*. Therefore it shews that the Integer is divided into 5 Parts, and the Line above exhibits that 4 of those 5 Parts are taken or expressed, and therefore 4 is called the Numerator, and 5 its Denominator, because it denotes the Name, or Denomination thereof, and generally $\frac{N}{D} = \frac{\text{Numerator}}{\text{Denominator}}$.

16. A rational Number is that which can be measured by

by Unity ; an irrational cannot, and so is called a Surd, or inexpressible.

17. A whole Number is that which numbereth Wholes.

18. A broken Number, or Fraction, numbereth the Parts of an Unit.

19. A mixt Number is made by putting a Fraction to a whole Number.

20. A perfect Number is that which is equal to all its own aliquot Parts taken together.

21. A diminutive Number is greater than the Sum of all its aliquot Parts.

22. An abounding Number is less than the Sum of all its aliquot Parts.

23. An abstract Number is that which hath no Denomination annexed to it.

24. A concrete Number is such as hath a Denomination annexed to it.

25. A single Fraction is such as denotes a Part or Parts of some Whole.

26. A compound Fraction is such as denotes a Part or Parts of some Part or Parts.

27. A proper Fraction is less than an Unit.

28. An improper Fraction is greater than an Unit.

29. Ratio is, that by which is considered, known, named and expressed what one Quantity is, of another of the same Kind ; as that it is greater, lesser or equal. But, more precisely, Ratio is the Consideration and Knowledge of the Quantity or Number, by which it is exactly expressed and named, what Quantity one Quantity is, of another of the same Kind ; therefore Ratio is the Relation of Things homogeneous, which determines the Quantity of one from the Quantity of the other, without using another homogeneous ; the Things compared are called the Terms of the Ratio, that which is referred to the other being the Antecedent, and that to which it is referred, the Consequent.

C O R O L L A R Y I.

Seeing in Fractions the Relation of the Numerator to

6 *The Doctrine of Vulgar Fractions.*

the Denominator is understood without assuming a third homogeneous, the same will express a Ratio.

C O R O L L A R Y II.

If two Quantities are compared together without assuming a third, either they are equal or not, that is, it is either a Ratio of Equality or Inequality.

C O R O L L A R Y III.

If the Terms of the Ratio be unequal, either the lesser is referred to the greater, or the greater to the lesser; the former as a Part to the Whole, the latter as the Whole to the Part. The Ratio will thus determine how often the lesser is contained in the greater, or how often the greater contains the lesser, that is, how much of the greater the lesser is equal to, which Division discovers.

C O R O L L A R Y IV.

A Ratio being in itself intelligible, we may thereby discern the Relation of Things, tho' they are not present to Sense, or compared with one another.

30. A Ratio is said to be rational, which is as 1, or as a rational Number to another, as 2 to 3; but it's irrational, when it cannot be expressed by rational Numbers. *Example.* Let there be two Quantities, as A and B, and let A be less than B; if you take A from B as often as it can be taken, suppose 7 times, there will remain either something or nothing; in the latter Case A will be to B as 1 to 7, or A will be equal to $\frac{1}{7}$ B: Thus it is rational. In the former Case, either there will be a Part, which being taken, suppose 4 times from A, and 9 times from B, leaves nothing, or there will be no such Part of the former, then A will be to B as 4 to 9, or A equal $\frac{4}{9}$ B, and so the Ratio is rational; but if the latter, the Ratio of A to B cannot be expressed in rational Numbers; that is, it cannot be told what Part A is to B.

31. The Exponent of the Ratio is the Quotient that ariseth

ariseth from dividing the Antecedent by the Consequent.
Example. Exponent of the Ratio of 3 to 2 is $1\frac{1}{2}$, but of 2 to 3 is $\frac{2}{3}$,

C O R O L L A R Y I.

If the Consequent be 1, the Antecedent is the Exponent of the Ratio, as the Exponent of the Ratio of 2 to 1 is 2, of 4 to 1 is 4. Thus an Integer or whole Number expresses the Ratio of many to one, or of a Multitude to Unity.

C O R O L L A R Y II.

The Exponent of the Ratio is to Unity, as the Antecedent to the Consequent.

C O R O L L A R Y III.

Ratios are understood by their Exponents, and therefore if the Antecedent be A, and the Consequent B, the Ratio of A to B may be expressed thus, $\frac{A}{B}$.

32. If the lesser Term be an *aliquot* Part of the greater, the Ratio of greater Inequality is called *multiple*, but the Ratio of lesser Inequality *sub-multiple*; particularly, if in the first Case the Exponent be 2, the Ratio is double, if 3, triple, &c. In the other Case, if the Exponent be $\frac{1}{2}$, the Ratio is sub-double, if $\frac{1}{3}$ sub-triple; as 2 to 6 is a sub-triple Ratio, but 6 to 2 is a triple Ratio.

C O R O L L A R Y.

If A be to B as C to D, then the Identity of the Ratio may be expressed thus, $\frac{A}{B} = \frac{C}{D}$, or thus, A : B :: C : D.

33. The Similitude or Identity of two Ratios is called Proportion, and the Quantities that have the same Ratio are said to be proportional. *Example.* If A be to B as C to D, then these 4 Numbers are proportional.

34. Proportion is Similitude, or Likeness of *Ratios*, and doth consist at the least in three Terms.

8 The Doctrine of Vulgar Fractions.

ILLUSTRATION.

Proportion is Similitude, or Likeness, of *Ratios*, between the Quantities compared; as of 4 to 2, and 10 to 5, the *Ratio* is 2 times, or double, in both Comparisons. Therefore Proportion doth consist at the least in three Terms, and that is, when the Consequent is taken as an Antecedent to the next Consequent, as 18 to 6, and 6 to 2; the *Ratio* is 3 times, or triple in both Comparisons, and so *in infinitum*.

THEOREM I.

IF a Number cannot be divided by some prime Number, nor greater than the Square Root thereof, that Number is a Prime.

THEOREM II.

IF two Fractions are equal to one another, the Numerator of the one is in such Proportion to its Denominator, as the Numerator of the other to its Denominator.

THEOREM III.

IF the Numerator of a Fraction be less than the Denominator, that Fraction is a proper one. But if the Numerator be equal or greater than the Denominator, the Fraction is improper.

THEOREM IV.

EVERY whole Number may be expressed in the Form of a Vulgar Fraction, without altering its Value, if that whole Number be the Numerator, and Unity the Denominator.

THEOREM V.

Quantities that have the same Ratio that one rational Number hath to another, are commensurable.

DEMON-

D E M O N S T R A T I O N.

An Unit is an aliquot Part of a rational Integer, and a Fraction hath an aliquot Part in common with an Unit; therefore such as are to one another, as one rational Number to another, one of them is either an aliquot Part of the other, or else there is one aliquot Part common to both, therefore they are commensurable.

T H E O R E M VI.

Commensurable Quantities among themselves are either as an Unit to a rational whole Number, or as a rational whole Number is to another; but it is not so with Incommensurables.

D E M O N S T R A T I O N.

In commensurable Quantities, either one is an aliquot Part of the other, or else there is an aliquot Part common to both; and if in the former Case, the lesser Quantity be taken for Unity, and in the latter a common aliquot Part, in the first Case it will answer the greater Quantity, and in the second Case the rational whole Number will answer both; therefore, in the first Case the Quantities are among themselves as Unity; and in the second as a rational whole Number to another, which was the first Part.

In Incommensurables there is no common aliquot Part (*as by Definition 8.*) therefore there is no Unity to which they can be commensurable; wherefore seeing every rational Number is commensurable with Unity, they cannot be as one rational Number to another, which was the second Part.

T H E O R E M VII.

TWO Quantities multiplying each other, have the same Product.

D E M O N S T R A T I O N.

Let the two Factors be A and B, then 1 to A, B will be

10 The Doctrine of Vulgar Fractions.

be to AB ; and 1, to B , A will be to BA ; therefore AB is equal BA . *Example*, $7 \times 5 = 5 \times 7 = 35$.

C O R O L L A R Y.

Let there be three Factors A , B and C ; because $AB = BA$, then $CAB = CBA$, and so $ABC = BAC$; and because $BC = CB$, then $ACB = ABC$, and so $CBA = BCA$; wherefore $CAB = CBA = ABC = BAC = ACB = BCA$, that is, there is the same Product in whatever Order they are multiplied.

T H E O R E M VIII.

ALL Products are composite Numbers.
This is self-evident, and needs no Demonstration.

T H E O R E M IX.

IF the Numerator be equal to the Denominator, as $\frac{3}{3}$ the Fraction is equivalent to an Integer; if less, it is less than an Integer; if more, it is greater.

D E M O N S T R A T I O N.

For the Denominator shews the Whole broken into so many Parts, and the Numerator is so many of those Parts (*by Definition 14.*); if then they be equal, the Fraction is equal to the very Integer itself; as $\frac{3}{3}$ of a Groat is a Groat itself; if less, then there are some Parts taken, but not all, and so it is less; if more, then there are more Parts taken than the Integer hath, and so the Integer is equal to a Part of the Fraction, and so greater.

S C H O L I U M.

Those that are equal or greater than the Integer are spurious, or improper, Fractions.

T H E O R E M X.

IF the Consequents of two Ratios be equal, they are as the Antecedents; but if the Antecedents be equal, they are reciprocally as the Consequents.

DEMON-

DEMONSTRATION.

For $\frac{7}{1} : \frac{9}{1} : 7 : 9$

And $\frac{1}{9} : \frac{1}{7} :: 7 : 9$.

Characters used in the following Sheets, for the more convenient operating the Rules, are as follows.

- ⊕ IS a Sign, denoting Addition ; as if $5+7+9$, &c. then it would be the same as 5 added to 7, and that Sum added to 9, &c.
- ⊖ Is a Sign, denoting Subtraction ; as $7-5$, shews that you must subtract 5 from 7.
- × Is a Sign, denoting Multiplication ; as $5 \times 7 \times 9$, &c. shews that 5 is to be multiplied by 7, and that Product again by 9, &c.
- ÷ Is a Sign, denoting Division, as $8 \div 4$ shews that 8 is to be divided by 4. But in the following Sheets I more particularly use Division thus $\frac{8}{4}$, (the top Figure always denoting the Dividend, and the bottom the Divisor ; and it evidently follows that when the top Number is less than the bottom, then it is self-evident that it must stand so, and from thence are derived all Vulgar Fractions. *Example.* If $\frac{8}{4}$, then the Quotient will be 2, which I set thus, $\frac{8}{4} = 2$; also $\frac{56}{4} = 14$. But if $\frac{11}{17}$, then it cannot be divided by 17, therefore it must so stand, and consequently a Vulgar Fraction. I also denote Division thus $4)8(2$, and $4)56(=14$; and so the rest.
- = A Sign, denoting Equality, as $4+2=6$, that is, 4 and 2 is equal to 6.

12 The Doctrine of Vulgar Fractions.

∴ A proportional Sign, as if 2 Yards cost 5 Pounds, 4 Yards will cost 10 Pounds, which I set thus, $2 : 5$
 $\therefore 4 : 10$.

✓ Is a Sign denoting the Square-Root.

✓ or $\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}$ Is a Sign, denoting the Cube-Root, and

✓ or $\sqrt[4]{\frac{1}{3}}$ the Biquadratic Root.

Having treated of the Definitions, Theorems, with their Demonstrations, &c. being the Foundation for such a necessary Work, it is now time we should come to explain the Subject itself, as it is a very just Observation, that Arts are more easily attained by Examples than Precepts.



OF



O F VULGAR FRACTIONS.



NY whole Thing, or an Unit, may be considered as divided into any Number of equal Parts, which have their Name from the Number contained in that Unit.

As if Unit be conceived to be divided into five equal Parts, those Parts are called *fifths*, and are thus written $\frac{1}{5}$.

And any Number of those Parts, suppose three, are thus expressed, *three fifths*, or three divided by five, and thus written $\frac{3}{5}$, and called a Fraction.

C O R O L L A R Y I.

Whence it follows, that a *Fraction* is but a *Quotient*, signifying a *Part* or *Parts* of an Unit, expressed by a *Numerator* as a *Dividend*, and a *Denominator* as a *Divisor* (See Definition 15, also page 11.)

Thus one seventh Part of any *Thing* is the *Quotient* of that *Thing* divided by *seven*, which by *common Division* is expressed thus, $\frac{1}{7}$.

Also $\frac{3}{4}$ signifies *three fourth* Parts of an *Unit*, or *one fourth* Part of *three Units*.

C O R O L L A R Y II.

As the Numerator is to the Denominator,
So is the Fraction to Unit.

For the Dividend is to the Divisor,
As the Quotient is to Unit.

Thus $4 : 5 : \frac{4}{5} : 1$.

C O R O L L A R Y III.

Fractions having the same *Denominators* are one to another as their *Numerators*.

Thus $\frac{3}{7} : \frac{4}{7} :: 3 : 4$

For $3 : \frac{3}{7} :: 7 : 1$ } by preced. Cor.

And $4 : \frac{4}{7} :: 7 : 1$ }

Theref. $\frac{3}{7} : \frac{4}{7} :: 3 : 4$.

C O R O L L A R Y IV.

As any Fraction is to Unit,
So is Unit to the reverse Fraction.

Thus $\frac{4}{7} : 1 :: 1 : \frac{7}{4}$

For $\frac{4}{7} : 1 :: 4 : 7$ } by Cor. 2.

And $1 : \frac{7}{4} :: 4 : 7$ }

Theref. $\frac{4}{7} : 1 :: 1 : \frac{7}{4}$.

S C H O L I U M.

Since it often happens, in *reducing*, *adding*, *subtracting*, &c. *Fractions*, that they swell into too great Numbers, which are more troublesome, and not so manageable as smaller ones, therefore we shall in the next Place shew the way of *reducing* them into their *least Terms*, either before or after such Operations, as there is occasion; which is done by the help of the following

P R O B L E M.

TWO Numbers being given, to find their greatest common Measure, (i. e.) the greatest Number that can divide both without remainder.

R U L E.

Divide the greatest by the least, and that Divisor by the Remainder continually, till nothing remain, and the last Divisor will be the greatest common Measure.

EXAMPLE I.

If the Numbers be 91 and 117, or $\frac{91}{117}$.
The greatest common Measure is 13. For

OPERATION.

$$91)117(1$$

$$\frac{91}{26)91(3}$$

$$\frac{78}{13)26(2}$$

$$\frac{26}{}$$

Or thus

$$\frac{117}{91}1$$

$$\frac{91}{26}2$$

$$\frac{13}{}$$

EXAMPLE II.

If the Numbers be 468 and 846, or $\frac{468}{846}$.
The greatest common Measure is 18; for

OPERATION.

$$468)846(1$$

$$\frac{468}{378)468(1}$$

$$\frac{378}{90)378(4}$$

$$\frac{360}{18)90(5}$$

$$\frac{90}{}$$

$$\frac{846}{468}1$$

$$\frac{468}{378}4$$

$$\frac{378}{90}5$$

$$\frac{90}{18}$$

EXAMPLE III.

If the Numbers be 5808 and 10080, or $\frac{5808}{10080}$.
The greatest common Measure is 48.

OPERATION.

5808)10080(1.

5808

4272)5808(1

4272

1536)4272(2

3072

1200)1536(1

1200

336)1200(3

1008

Or thus

10080	1
5808	1
4272	2
1536	1
1200	3
336	1
192	1
144	3
48	

192)336(1

192

144)192(1

144	
48	144(3
144	
..	

EXAMPLE IV.

What is the greatest common Measure of 46198 and 871624?

OPERATION.

	Or thus
46198)871624(18	871624 18
46198	46198 1
409644	40060 6
369584	6138 1
40060)46198(1	3232 1
40060	2906 8
6138)40060(6	326 1
36828	298 10
3232)6138(1	28 1
3232	18 1
2906)3232(1	10 1
2906	8 4
326)2906(8	2
2608	
298)326(1	
298	
28)298(10	28
280	
18)28(1	
18	
10)18(1	
10	
8)10(1	
8	
2)8(4	
8	

Note. If 1 be the greatest common Measure, the Numbers are said to be Prime to one another.

PROPOSITION I.

Given two or more Numbers, to find a common Multiple to them.

R U L E.

Multiply continually all the given Numbers, the Product is the Number sought.

E X A M P L E.

Find a common Multiple to 2, 4, 5, 6 and 8.

Answer. Thus $2 \times 4 = 8 \times 5 = 40 \times 6 = 240 \times 8 = 1920.$

P R O P O S I T I O N I I.

GIVEN two Numbers, to find their least *common* Multiple.

R U L E.

Find first their greatest common Measure, then divide by that Measure either of the Numbers, and the Quotient multiplied by the other of those Numbers, the Product will be the Number sought.

E X A M P L E.

What is the least common Multiple of 16 and 24.

Thus $16)24(1$

$\frac{16}{\cdot}$

greatest C. M. $= 8)16(2.$ $8)24(3 \times 16 = 48.$ the *Ans.*

P R O P O S I T I O N I I I.

TO reduce a Fraction into its least Terms.

R U L E.

Divide the Numerator and Denominator by their greatest common Measure, their Quotients will be a Fraction equivalent to the former, and in the least Terms.

E X A M P L E I.

If the given Fraction be $\frac{91}{17}.$

The greatest common Measure is 13.

And $13)91(7$ the given Fraction in its least Terms.
 $13)17(9$

E x-

EXAMPLE II.

If the given Fraction be $\frac{468}{846}$.

The greatest common Measure is 18.

And $18)468(26$ the given Fraction in the least Terms.
 $18)846(47$

Note. When the greatest common Measure is 1, the Fraction is already in the smallest Terms.

COROLLARY.

A Fraction, whose Terms are even, may be abbreviated by a continual Division by 2.

Thus $\frac{384}{512} = \frac{3}{4}$.

For 2) $\left| \begin{array}{c} 384 \\ 512 \end{array} \right| \left| \begin{array}{c} 192 \\ 256 \end{array} \right| \left| \begin{array}{c} 96 \\ 128 \end{array} \right| \left| \begin{array}{c} 48 \\ 64 \end{array} \right| \left| \begin{array}{c} 24 \\ 32 \end{array} \right| \left| \begin{array}{c} 12 \\ 16 \end{array} \right| \left| \begin{array}{c} 6 \\ 8 \end{array} \right| \left| \begin{array}{c} 3 \\ 4 \end{array} \right|$

You may also abbreviate a Fraction to its lowest Term, if you will observe this

R U L E.

Divide the Numerator and Denominator (if they be both even) by 2, 4, 6, 8, &c. If the Numerator and Denominator be one even and the other odd, or both odd, try some odd Number, as 3, 5, 7, 9, &c. repeat this Division as often as you can, so shall the last Quotient of the Denominator be a new Numerator, and the last Quotient of the Denominator, a new Denominator.

EXAMPLE I.

Reduce $\frac{45360}{75600}$ into its lowest Terms.

OPERATION.

$\frac{12}{45360} \left| \begin{array}{c} 9 \\ 3300 \end{array} \right| \frac{7}{3780} \left| \begin{array}{c} 5 \\ 700 \end{array} \right| \frac{4}{60} \left| \begin{array}{c} 12 \\ 20 \end{array} \right| \frac{3}{5}$, so that $\frac{3}{5} = \frac{45360}{75600}$.

EXAMPLE II.

Reduce $\frac{216}{432}$ into its lowest Terms.

OPERATION.

$\frac{4}{216} \left| \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 54 \end{array} \right| \frac{3}{54} \left| \begin{array}{c} 9 \\ 54 \end{array} \right| \frac{1}{18}$, so that $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{216}{432}$.

But

But the best and general Way of reducing a Fraction to its lowest Terms, is by the greatest common Measure, which we have exemplified above.

C O R O L L A R Y.

When both Terms have Cyphers adjoining cut off equal Cyphers from both.

Thus $\frac{10000}{40000} = \frac{1}{4}$, for $\frac{1|0000}{4|0000} = \frac{1}{4}$.

And $\frac{100}{1400} = \frac{5}{7}$, for $\frac{10|00}{14|00} = \frac{10}{14} = \frac{5}{7}$.

P R O P O S I T I O N IV.

TO reduce an Integer into an improper Fraction.

C A S E I.

Where there is no Denominator assigned.

R U L E.

Let the given Integer be a Numerator, and Unit its Denominator.

Thus $2 = \frac{2}{1}$; $11 = \frac{11}{1}$, $17 = \frac{17}{1}$, $57 = \frac{57}{1}$.

For dividing by Unit does not diminish the Value.

C A S E II.

Where there is a Denominator assigned.

R U L E.

Multiply the Integer by the assigned Denominator, the Product shall be the Numerator.

E X A M P L E I.

To reduce 13 into an improper Fraction, whose Denominator shall be 12.

Thus $\frac{13 \times 12}{12} = \frac{156}{12}$, then $\frac{156}{12}$ is the required Fraction.

E X A M P L E II.

Reduce 39 into an improper Fraction, whose Denominator shall be 29.

Thus

Thus $\frac{39 \times 29}{29} = \frac{1131}{29}$, then $\frac{1131}{29}$ is the required Fraction.

EXAMPLE III.

Reduce 3821 into an improper Fraction, whose Denominator shall be 684 .

Thus $\frac{3821 \times 684}{684} = \frac{2613564}{684}$, then $\frac{2613564}{684}$ is the required Fraction.

For $2613564 : 684 :: 3821 : 1$.

And $2613564 : 684 :: \frac{2613564}{684} : 1$.

Therefore $3821 = \frac{2613564}{684}$.

Or $3821 = \frac{3821}{1} = \frac{3821 \times 684}{684 \times 1} = \frac{3821 \times 684}{684} = \frac{2613564}{684}$.

PROPOSITION V.

To reduce mixt Fractions into improper ones.

R U L E.

Multiply the Integer by the Denominator of the Fraction, and add the Numerator to the Product, subscribing the same Denominator.

EXAMPLE I.

Reduce $5\frac{3}{4}$ into an improper Fraction.

Thus $\frac{5 \times 4 + 3}{4} = \frac{20 + 3}{4} = \frac{23}{4}$ the required Fraction.

EXAMPLE II.

Reduce $47\frac{3}{5}$, into an improper Fraction.

Thus $\frac{47 \times 5 + 3}{5} = \frac{235 + 3}{5} = \frac{238}{5}$ the required Fraction.

EXAMPLE III.

Reduce $36\frac{3}{4}$ into an improper Fraction.

Thus $36\frac{3}{4} = \frac{36 \times 4 + 3}{4} = \frac{144 + 3}{4} = \frac{147}{4}$.

For the *Unit* here is considered as divided into 4 *equal* Parts.

Therefore the *Integers* must be multiplied by 4 to produce *4ths*.

To which 3 *fourths* being added, the sum will be also *fourths*.

PROPOSITION VI.

TO reduce an *improper Fraction* into an *Integer*, or *mixt Fraction*.

R U L E.

Divide the Numerator by the Denominator, and the Quotient will be the Integer, or mixt Fraction required.

E X A M P L E I.

Reduce $\frac{156}{12}$ into its whole or mixt Number.

Thus $\frac{156}{12} = 13$. For 156 divided by 12 = 13.

D E M O N S T R A T I O N.

For $\frac{156}{12} : 1 :: 156 : 12$.

And $13 : 1 :: 156 : 12$.

Therefore $\frac{156}{12} = 13$.

E X A M P L E II.

Reduce $\frac{147}{4}$ into its whole or mixt Number.

Thus $\frac{147}{4} = 36\frac{3}{4}$.

E X A M P L E III.

Reduce $\frac{25576}{130}$ to its whole or mixt Number.

Thus $\frac{25576}{130} = 188\frac{1}{17}$.

PROPOSITION VII.

TO reduce a Fraction into its Equivalent, that shall have any assigned Denominator.

R U L E.

Multiply the Numerator of the Fraction by the assigned Denominator, and divide the Product by the Denominator of

Of VULGARS FRACTION.

23.

of the Fraction; the Quotient shall be the Numerator required.

EXAMPLE I.

To reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ into a Fraction, whose Denominator is 12.

Thus $\frac{3 \times 12}{4} = \frac{36}{4}$, and $\frac{36}{4} = 9$, then $\frac{9}{12}$ is the required

Fraction, or $\frac{3}{4} = \frac{4 \times 3 \times 12}{12} = \frac{4 \times 36}{12} = \frac{9}{12}$.

For $4 : 3 :: 12 : \frac{12 \times 3}{4} = \frac{36}{4} = 9$.

Therefore $\frac{3}{4} \left(= \frac{4 \times 3 \times 12}{12} \right) = \frac{9}{12}$.

EXAMPLE II.

To reduce $\frac{11}{12}$ into a Fraction whose Denominator is 84.

Thus $\frac{11 \times 84}{12} = \frac{924}{12}$ and $\frac{924}{12} = 77$, then $\frac{77}{84}$ is the required Fraction; or, much neater,

Thus $\frac{11}{12} = \frac{12 \times 11 \times 84}{84} = \frac{12 \times 924}{84} = \frac{77}{84}$

EXAMPLE III.

To reduce $\frac{7}{8}$ into a Fraction whose Denominator is 56.

Thus $\frac{7}{8} = \frac{8 \times 7 \times 56}{56} = \frac{8 \times 392}{56} = \frac{49}{56}$ the required Fraction.

COROLLARY.

By this *Proposition*, *Fractions* are reduced into their known Parts of *Time*, *Measure*, *Weight*, *Coin*, &c. As also into *Decimals*, *Sexagesimals*, &c. and the contrary.

Thus $\frac{3}{4} \text{ £.} = \left(\frac{3 \times 20}{4} = \right) 15s.$

And $\frac{2}{3} \text{ Deg.} = \left(\frac{2 \times 60}{3} = \right)$

Also $\frac{7}{11} \text{ Deg.} = 38', 10'', \text{ &c.}$

For

$$\text{For 1st. } \frac{7}{11} \text{ Deg. } = \left(\frac{7 \times 60}{11} = \right) 38' \frac{2}{11}.$$

$$2\text{d. } \frac{2}{11} \text{ Min. } = \left(\frac{2 \times 60}{11} = \right) 10'' \frac{10}{11}.$$

$$3\text{d. } \frac{10}{11} \text{ Sec. } = \left(\frac{10 \times 60}{11} = \right) 54''' \frac{6}{11}.$$

$$4\text{th. } \frac{6}{11} \text{ Thirds } = \left(\frac{6 \times 60}{11} = \right) 32''' \frac{8}{11}, \text{ &c.}$$

S C H O L I U M.

Hence also, to reduce a *Fraction* into its *Equivalent*, that shall have any *assigned Numerator*.

E X A M P L E I.

To reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ into a *Fraction*, whose *Numerator* is 9.

$$\text{Thus } \frac{3}{4} = \left(\frac{9}{3)4 \times 9} = \frac{9}{3)36} = \right) \frac{9}{12}.$$

$$\text{For } 3 : 4 :: 9 : \frac{9 \times 4}{3} = \frac{36}{3} = 12.$$

This Corollary is in Mr Jones's excellent Treatise, intitled Synopsis Palmariorum Matheseos, p. 93.

E X A M P L E II.

To reduce $\frac{7}{8}$ into a *Fraction*, whose *Numerator* is 21.

$$\text{Thus } \frac{7}{8} = \left(\frac{21}{7)8 \times 21} = \frac{21}{7)168} = \right) \frac{21}{24} \text{ the required Fraction.}$$

P R O P O S I T I O N VIII.

To reduce Fractions of different Denominators into their Equivalents, which shall have the same Denominator.

R U L E.

Multiply all the Denominators continually, for a common Denominator, and each Numerator continually by the other's Denominators for Numerators, that is, all the Denominators multiplied continually together for a new Denominator, and each Numerator by all the Denominators, except its own, and the Products are the respective Numerators.

Ex-

EXAMPLE I.

Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$ into a common Denominator.

OPERATION.

Thus $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{8}{12}$, and $\frac{3}{4} = \frac{9}{12}$.

For $3 \times 4 = 12$ the Denominator common
And $2 \times 4 = 8$ a Numerator.

Likewise $3 \times 4 = 12$ the common Denom. as before
 $3 \times 3 = 9$ a Numerator, therefore

EXAMPLE II.

$\frac{4}{5}$, $\frac{5}{6}$, $\frac{7}{8}$ reduced make $\frac{192}{240}$, $\frac{200}{240}$, $\frac{210}{240}$.

For $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 5 \times 6 = 30 \times 8 = 240 \text{ Denominator common.} \\ 4 \times 6 = 24 \times 8 = 192, \text{ a Numerator, or } \frac{192}{240}. \\ 5 \times 5 = 25 \times 8 = 200, \text{ a Numerator, or } \frac{200}{240}. \\ 7 \times 5 = 35 \times 6 = 210, \text{ a Numerator, or } \frac{210}{240}. \end{array} \right.$

EXAMPLE III.

$\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{5}{7}$, make $\frac{28}{56}$, $\frac{42}{56}$, $\frac{40}{56}$, or $\frac{14}{28}$, $\frac{21}{28}$, $\frac{20}{28}$.

For $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1 \times 4 \times 7}{2 \times 4 \times 7} = \frac{28}{56} = \frac{14}{28} \\ \frac{3}{4} = \frac{3 \times 2 \times 7}{4 \times 2 \times 7} = \frac{42}{56} = \frac{21}{28} \\ \frac{5}{7} = \frac{5 \times 2 \times 4}{7 \times 2 \times 4} = \frac{40}{56} = \frac{20}{28} \end{array} \right. \frac{14}{28}, \frac{21}{28} \text{ and } \frac{20}{28} \text{ are the required Fractions.}$

EXAMPLE IV.

$\frac{3}{5}$, $\frac{5}{7}$ and $\frac{8}{11}$ make $\frac{231}{385}$, $\frac{275}{385}$ and $\frac{280}{385}$.

For $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{3}{5} = \frac{3 \times 7 \times 11}{5 \times 7 \times 11} = \frac{231}{385} \\ \frac{5}{7} = \frac{5 \times 5 \times 11}{7 \times 5 \times 11} = \frac{275}{385} \\ \frac{8}{11} = \frac{8 \times 5 \times 7}{11 \times 5 \times 7} = \frac{280}{385} \end{array} \right. \frac{231}{385}, \frac{275}{385}, \text{ and } \frac{280}{385} \text{ are the respective Fractions.}$

26. Of VULGAR FRACTIONS.

EXAMPLE V.

$\frac{3}{5}, \frac{5}{11}, \frac{6}{13}, \frac{11}{21}, \frac{17}{55}$ make $\frac{495495}{825825}, \frac{375375}{825825}, \frac{381150}{825825}$,
 $\frac{432575}{825825}, \frac{255255}{825825}$.

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \frac{3}{5} = \frac{3 \times 11 \times 13 \times 21 \times 55}{5 \times 11 \times 13 \times 21 \times 55} = \frac{495495}{825825} \\ \frac{5}{11} = \frac{5 \times 5 \times 13 \times 21 \times 55}{11 \times 5 \times 13 \times 21 \times 55} = \frac{375375}{825825} \\ \frac{6}{13} = \frac{6 \times 5 \times 11 \times 21 \times 55}{13 \times 5 \times 11 \times 21 \times 55} = \frac{381150}{825825} \\ \frac{11}{21} = \frac{11 \times 5 \times 11 \times 13 \times 55}{21 \times 5 \times 11 \times 13 \times 55} = \frac{432575}{825825} \\ \frac{17}{55} = \frac{17 \times 5 \times 11 \times 13 \times 21}{55 \times 5 \times 11 \times 13 \times 21} = \frac{255255}{825825} \end{array} \right\}$$

their respective Fractions.

For

S C H O L I U M.

Hence, to find *two Integers*, that shall be one to the other as two given *Fractions*.

Suppose the Fractions were $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{5}{7}$.

Then $\frac{2}{3} : \frac{5}{7} :: \frac{14}{21} : \frac{15}{21}$ by this Proposition.

But $\frac{14}{21} : \frac{15}{21} :: 14 : 15$, by Cor. 3. page 14.

Therefore $\frac{2}{3} : \frac{5}{7} :: 14 : 15$.

PROPOSITION IX

To reduce compound Fractions into single ones.

R U L E.

Multiply the Numerators continually for a new Numerator, and multiply the Denominators continually for a new Denominator.

EXAMPLE I.

Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ into a single Fraction.

Thus $2 \times 3 = 6$ the Numerator } $\frac{6}{12} = \frac{1}{2}$ the required
 And $3 \times 4 = 12$ the Denominator } Fraction.

EXAMPLE II.

Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ into a single Fraction.

Thus

Thus $\frac{2 \times 4}{3 \times 7} = \frac{8}{21}$.

For if $\frac{2}{7}$ be = A, then $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{7}$ is $\frac{2}{3}A = \frac{2}{3} \times A$.

Therefore $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{7} = \frac{2 \times 4}{3 \times 7} = \frac{8}{21}$.

EXAMPLE III.

Reduce $\frac{2}{5}$ of $\frac{4}{9}$ of $\frac{5}{11}$ of $\frac{16}{21}$ of $\frac{81}{95}$ into a single Fraction.

Thus $\frac{2 \times 4 \times 5 \times 16 \times 81}{5 \times 9 \times 11 \times 21 \times 95} = \frac{51840}{36575} = \frac{1920}{1463}$.

PROPOSITION X.

TO reduce a Fraction from one Denominator to another.
And this is either Ascending or Descending. I. A-
scending.

EXAMPLE I.

Reduce $\frac{4}{5}$ of a Penny to a Fraction of a Pound.

Thus $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{12}$ of $\frac{1}{20}$. For 1d. is the $\frac{1}{12}$ of $\frac{1}{20}$.

Therefore $\frac{4}{5}$ is the $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{12}$ of $\frac{1}{20}$.

Then $\frac{4 \times 1 \times 1}{5 \times 12 \times 20} = \frac{4}{1200} = \frac{1}{300}$ the required Fraction.

EXAMPLE II.

Reduce $\frac{13}{49}$ of a Penny into the Fraction of a Pound
Sterling.

For the same Reasons as above, that 1d. is the $\frac{1}{12}$ of
 $\frac{1}{20}$ of a Pound Sterling.

So is $\frac{13}{49}$ of $\frac{1}{12}$ of $\frac{1}{20}$.

Then $\frac{13 \times 1 \times 1}{49 \times 12 \times 20} = \frac{13}{11760}$ the required Fraction.

EXAMPLE III.

Reduce $\frac{1}{7}$ of an Ounce Averdupois Weight into the
Fraction of an Hundred Weight.

Thus $\frac{1}{7}$ of $\frac{1}{16}$ of $\frac{1}{12}$ of a Hundred.

Then $\frac{1 \times 1 \times 1}{7 \times 16 \times 12} = \frac{1}{12344}$, the required Fraction.

EXAMPLE IV.

Reduce $\frac{5}{9}$ of a Penny Weight *Troy* into the Fraction of a Pound *Troy*.

Thus $\frac{5}{9}$ of $\frac{1}{20}$ of $\frac{1}{12}$ of a Pound.

$$\text{Then } \frac{5 \times 1 \times 1}{9 \times 20 \times 12} = \frac{5}{2160} = \frac{1}{432}.$$

S C H O L I U M.

2. Hence we may reduce a descending Fraction.

EXAMPLE I.

Reduce $\frac{4}{1200}$ of a Pound into the Fraction of a Penny.

Thus $4 \times 20 \times 12 = 960$.

And $\frac{960}{1200} = \frac{4}{5}$ the required Fraction.

EXAMPLE II.

Reduce $\frac{13}{1760}$ of a Pound into a Fraction of a Penny.

Thus $13 \times 20 \times 12 = 3120$.

And $\frac{3120}{1760} = \frac{13}{44}$ the required Fraction. As is manifestly evident, being the converse of *Example 2.* of this *Proposition.*

PROPOSITION XI.

TO find the Value of a Vulgar Fraction.

R U L E.

Multiply the Numerator by the Parts of the next inferior Denomination, and divide the Product by the Denominator, the Quotient gives the Value in the Parts you multiplied by; and if after this Division any Thing remain, multiply that Remainder by the next inferior Denomination, dividing the Product by the Denominator as before; and so proceed till you can bring it no lower, and if then any Thing remain, set it for a Numerator over the former Denominator.

EXAMPLE I.

What is the Value of $\frac{5}{8}$ of a Pound Sterling?

Thus

Thus $\frac{6 \times 20}{8} = \frac{120}{8} = 15s.$ the required Value.

EXAMPLE II.

What is the $\frac{17}{19}$ of a Pound Sterling.

Thus $\frac{17 \times 20}{19} = \frac{340}{19}.$

And $19)340(17$ Shillings

$\frac{19}{150}$

$\frac{133}{17}$

17 Remainder

12 next inferior Denomination

$19)204(10$ Pence

$\frac{19}{14}$

4 next (or lowest) inferior Denomination

$19)56(2$ Farthings.

$\frac{38}{18}$

So $\frac{17}{19}l. = 17s. 10d. \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{19}s.$

EXAMPLE III.

What is the Value of $\frac{3}{5}$ of a Shilling.

Thus

$\frac{3}{12}$ Pence

$5)36(7d. \frac{1}{5}$ or $\frac{3}{5}s. = 7d. \frac{1}{5}.$

$\frac{35}{1}$

EXAMPLE IV.

What is the Value of $\frac{7}{9}$ of a Penny?

Thus

$\frac{7}{9}$

$9)28(3$ far. $\frac{1}{9}.$

$\frac{27}{1}$ so $\frac{7}{9}d. = \frac{3}{4}d. \frac{1}{9}.$

EXAMPLE V.

What is the Value of $\frac{2}{9}$ of a Pound *Troy*?

Thus 2

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ 9) 24(2 \\ \underline{18} \\ 6 \\ 20 \\ 9) 120(13 \\ \underline{117} \\ 3 \\ 24 \\ 9) 72(8 \\ \underline{72} \end{array}$$

So that $\frac{2}{9}$ lb. *Troy* = 2 oz. 13 *pw.* 8 *gr.*

EXAMPLE VI.

What is the $\frac{18}{29}$ of 11 *C.* 3 *qr.* 16 *lb.* Averdupois Weight?

Thus 11 3 16

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ 47 \\ 28 \\ \hline 382 \\ 95 \\ \hline 1332 \\ 18 \\ \hline 10656 \end{array}$$

1332 lb. C. qr. lb.
 $29) 23976(826\frac{2}{29} = 7$ i $14\frac{2}{29}$, the required
 $\underline{22}$ Remainder. [Value

EXAMPLE VII.

What is the Value of $\frac{5}{6}$ of 13 *l.* 18 *s.* 6 *d.* $\frac{1}{2}$?

Thus

Of VULGAR FRACTIONS.

31

$$\begin{array}{r} l. \quad s. \quad d. \\ \text{Thus} \quad 13 \quad 18 \quad 6 \frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 6) \underline{69} \quad 12 \quad 8 \frac{1}{2} \\ \hline \underline{12} \quad \underline{12} \quad 1 \frac{1}{4} \frac{2}{3} \end{array}$$

EXAMPLE VIII.

What is the $\frac{1}{2}$ of 19*C.* 2*qr.* 1*lb.*

$$\begin{array}{r} C. \quad qr. \quad lb. \\ \text{Thus} \quad 19 \quad 2 \quad 1 \\ \hline 12) \underline{215} \quad 2 \quad 9 \\ \hline 17 \quad 3 \quad 24 \frac{1}{2} \end{array} \text{ the required Value.}$$

EXAMPLE IX.

What Part of a Pound Sterling is $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{5}{9}$?

First $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{5}{9} = \frac{10}{27}$. For $\frac{2 \times 5}{3 \times 9} = \frac{10}{27}$ by *Proposition 9.*

Therefore $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{5}{9} = \frac{10}{27}$.

EXAMPLE X.

What is the $\frac{5}{8}$ of 13*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$? By observing the Operation as in the above it is 8*d.* 0*qr.* $\frac{5}{8}$. I think from what I have here delivered, it will be easy for any one to find the Value of any Fraction; and the Reason of my dwelling so much on this last Proposition, is, I have found it to be of good Use to Beginners.

PROPOSITION XII.

TO find of what Whole any proposed contract Number is any Part or Parts?

R U L E.

Suppose the Fraction inverted, and then work as in the last Proposition.

EXAMPLE I.

What is 15*s.* the $\frac{3}{4}$ of?

Thus

Of Vulgar Fractions.

Thus $\frac{15 \times 4}{3} = \frac{60}{3} = 20s.$

So 15s. is the $\frac{3}{4}$ of 20s.

EXAMPLE II.

What is 17s. 6d. the $\frac{7}{8}$ of?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{s.} \quad \text{d.} \\
 17 \quad 6 \\
 \hline
 8 \\
 7)7 \quad 00 \quad 0 \\
 \hline
 \text{L.} \quad 1 \quad 00 \quad 0
 \end{array}$$

So that 17s. 6d. is the $\frac{7}{8}$ of 1L.

EXAMPLE III.

What is 3C. 2q. 5lb. 13oz. $\frac{1}{3}$ the $\frac{11}{24}$ of?

C. q. lb. oz.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Thus} \quad 3 \quad 2 \quad 5 \quad 13\frac{1}{3} \\
 \hline
 6 \text{ for } \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{5}{7} = \frac{6}{3} = 2. \\
 21 \quad 1 \quad 7 \quad 0 \\
 \hline
 4 \\
 11)85 \quad 1 \quad 0 \quad 0 \\
 \hline
 7 \quad 3 \quad 0 \quad 0
 \end{array}$$

the Answer.

EXAMPLE IV.

What is the 3q. 1lb. 5oz. $\frac{7}{21}$ the $\frac{16}{21}$ of?

q. lb. oz.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Thus} \quad 3 \quad 1 \quad 5\frac{7}{21} \\
 \hline
 7 \\
 5 \quad 1 \quad 9 \quad 5\frac{7}{21} \\
 \hline
 3 \\
 16)16 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 0 \\
 \hline
 1 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 0
 \end{array}$$

So that 3q. 1lb. 5oz. $\frac{7}{21}$ is the $\frac{16}{21}$ of a Hundred Weight.

PROPOSITION XIII.

TO find what Part or Parts any contract Number is of any other of the same Kind.

R U L E.

Let both the Numbers be reduced to the least Name found, and make the lesser the Numerator, and the greater the Denominator of a Fraction, which so done reduce it to its least Name.

EXAMPLE I.

What Part of 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* is 2*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*?

l. s. d.

Thus $2 \ 3 \ 4 = \frac{520}{1040}$ and $\frac{520}{1040} = \frac{1}{2}$.

And $4 \ 6 \ 8 = \frac{1040}{1040}$

Therefore $2 \ 3 \ 4$ is $\frac{1}{2}$ of 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* as is self-evident.

EXAMPLE II.

What Part of 11*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* is 6*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.*?

l. d. d. d.

Thus $11 \ 11 \ 10 = \frac{2782}{1604} = \frac{802}{1397}$

And $6 \ 13 \ 8 = \frac{1604}{1604}$

Therefore $\frac{802}{1397}$ is the Answer.

C O R O L L A R Y.

Hence might the Parts be found in Measure, Weights, Quantities, Time, &c.



A D D I-



ADDITION.

PROPOSITION XIV.

IF the Denominators are not equal, they must be reduced to such as have equal ones ; then by this

R U L E.

The Sum of the Numerators set over the common Denominator shall be the Sum of the given Fractions.

DEMONSTRATION.

As the Denominators contain the Number of Units the Numerators have, (by *Definition 15, pag. 4.*) so the Numerators are only to be added ; and because that cannot be done, except they be homogeneous, (by *Definition 9, pag. 3.*) so they are brought to the same Denominator.

CASE I. EXAMPLE I.

Add $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$.

Thus $2 \times 3 = 6$ the Denominator.

$2 \times 1 = 2$ a Numerator.

$3 \times 1 = 3$ a Numerator.

Then $\frac{2+3}{6} = \frac{5}{6}$ the Sum.

EXAMPLE II.

Add $\frac{3}{4}$ to $\frac{4}{5}$.

Thus $4 \times 5 = 20$ Denominator.

$3 \times 5 = 15$ Numerator.

$4 \times 4 = 16$ Numerator.

Then $\frac{15+16}{20} = \frac{31}{20} = 1\frac{11}{20}$ the Sum.

EXAMPLE III.

Add $\frac{2}{7}$, $\frac{5}{11}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$.

Thus

Of VULGAR FRACTIONS.

35

Thus $7 \times 11 \times 31 = 2387$ a common Denominator.

$2 \times 11 \times 31 = 682$ a Numerator.

$5 \times 7 \times 31 = 1085$ a Numerator.

$19 \times 7 \times 11 = 1463$ a Numerator.

Therefore $\frac{682 + 1085 + 1463}{2387} = \frac{3230}{2387} = 1 \frac{443}{2387}$ the re-

quired Sum.

EXAMPLE IV.

Add $1 \frac{1}{4} \frac{3}{5}$ to $3 \frac{1}{3} \frac{19}{26}$.

Thus $415 \times 5326 = 2210290$ Denominator.

$415 \times 3119 = 1294385$ a Numerator.

$113 \times 5326 = 601838$ a Numerator.

Therefore $\frac{601838 + 1294385}{2210290} = \frac{1896223}{2210290}$ the required

Sum.

CASE II. EXAMPLE V.

Add 13 to $21 \frac{1}{3}$.

Thus $13 + 21 \frac{1}{3} = 34 \frac{1}{3}$ the required Sum.

EXAMPLE VI.

Add 544 to $261 \frac{34198}{57119}$.

Thus $544 + 261 \frac{34198}{57119} = 805 \frac{34198}{57119}$ the required Sum.

CASE III. EXAMPLE VII.

Add $\frac{3}{11}$ to 47 .

Thus $47 + \frac{3}{11} = 47 \frac{3}{11}$ the Sum required.

EXAMPLE VIII.

Add $4 \frac{1}{8} \frac{4}{5}$ to 429 .

Thus $429 + 4 \frac{1}{8} \frac{4}{5} = 429 \frac{1}{8} \frac{4}{5} = 429 \frac{414}{85}$ the required Sum.

CASE IV. EXAMPLE IX.

Add $6 \frac{1}{2}$ to $34 \frac{3}{5}$.

Thus $6 + 34 = 40$.

And, $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{6+5}{10} = \frac{11}{10} = 1 \frac{1}{10}$.

Therefore $40 + 1 \frac{1}{10} = 41 \frac{1}{10}$ the required Sum.

Ex-

EXAMPLE X.

Add $27\frac{7}{9}$ to $31\frac{11}{21}$.Thus $27 + 31 = 58$.And $\frac{7}{9} + \frac{11}{21} = \frac{99 + 147}{189} = \frac{246}{189} = 1\frac{57}{189}$, by Case I.Therefore $58 + 1\frac{57}{189} = 59\frac{57}{189}$ the Sum required.

EXAMPLE XI.

Add $28\frac{2}{7}$, $59\frac{5}{11}$ and $64\frac{19}{31}$.Thus $28 + 59 + 64 = 151$.And $\frac{2}{7} + \frac{5}{11} + \frac{19}{31} = 1\frac{443}{2387}$, by Ex. 3. Case I.Therefore $151 + 1\frac{443}{2387} = 152\frac{443}{2387}$ the required Sum.

EXAMPLE XII.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Add } 871 \frac{3}{5} \\ 94 \frac{5}{11} \\ 4621 \frac{6}{13} \\ \hline 432 \frac{17}{35} \end{array}$$

Thus $871 + 94 + 4621 + 432 = 6018$.

And $\frac{3}{5} + \frac{5}{11} + \frac{6}{13} + \frac{11}{21} + \frac{17}{35}$ reduced to a common Denominator, by Proposition 8, Ex. 5. is $\frac{495495}{825825} + \frac{375375}{825825}$
 $+ \frac{381150}{825825} + \frac{432575}{825825} + \frac{255255}{825825} = \frac{1939850}{825825} = 2\frac{288200}{825825}$ and
 $2\frac{288200}{825825} + 6018 = 6020\frac{288200}{825825}$ the required Sum.

I have insisted the longer on this Case, because it is most in Practice, and some Care to be had in the Reduction, which I would advise the Reader to be well acquainted with before he proceed to Subtraction; he will then find no Difficulty, but what he will easily surmount.

CASE V. EXAMPLE XIII.

Add $\frac{3}{11}$, $\frac{4}{11}$, $\frac{5}{11}$, $\frac{6}{11}$, $\frac{7}{11}$, $\frac{9}{11}$.

This requires only the Numerators to be added, for the Denominators are all a-like, and to the Sum of the Numerators subscribe the Denominator.

Thus $\frac{3+4+5+6+7+9}{11} = \frac{34}{11} = 3\frac{1}{11}$ the required

Sum.

Ex-

EXAMPLE XIV.

Add $\frac{48}{131}$, $\frac{21}{131}$, $\frac{53}{131}$, $\frac{116}{131}$.

$$\text{Thus } \frac{18+21+53+116}{131} = \frac{208}{131} = 1\frac{77}{131}.$$

EXAMPLE XV.

Add $\frac{2}{9}$ to $\frac{5}{9}$.

$$\text{Then } \frac{5}{9} + \frac{2}{9} = \frac{5+2}{9} = \frac{7}{9}.$$

For $\frac{5}{9} : \frac{2}{9} :: 5 : 2$.

And $\frac{5}{9} + \frac{2}{9} : \frac{2}{9} :: 5+2 : 2$.

But $\frac{5+2}{9} : \frac{2}{9} :: 5+2 : 2$.

$$\text{Therefore } \frac{5}{9} + \frac{2}{9} : \frac{2}{9} :: \frac{5+2}{9} : \frac{2}{9}.$$

$$\text{Consequently } \frac{5}{9} + \frac{2}{9} = \frac{5+2}{9} = \frac{7}{9}.$$

This is the *Demonstration* why there must be a common Denominator before Addition can be had.

CASE VI. EXAMPLE XVI.

Add $\frac{14}{27}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$.

First $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$ must be reduced to a single Fraction, by *Proposition 9.* and it is $\frac{15}{32} = \frac{5}{8}$.

$$\text{Then } \frac{14}{27} + \frac{5}{8} = \frac{112+135}{216} = \frac{247}{216} = 1\frac{31}{216}, \text{ by } \text{Ex: I.}$$

Case I.

EXAMPLE XVII.

Add $\frac{131}{251}$ to $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$.

First $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{6} = \frac{30}{72}$, by *Prop. 9.*

$$\text{And } \frac{131}{251} + \frac{30}{72} = \frac{7530+9432}{18072} = \frac{16962}{18072}, \text{ by } \text{Case I.}$$

CASE VII. EXAMPLE XVIII.

Add $\frac{4}{5}$ of a Pound to $\frac{7}{8}$ of a Shilling.

E

Thus

Of VULGAR FRACTIONS.

Thus $\frac{4}{5}$ of a Pound is $= \frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{20}$.

And $\frac{4 \times 20}{1 \times 5} = \frac{80}{5} = \frac{16}{1}$, by *Scholium to Prop. 8.*

Therefore $\frac{7}{8} + \frac{16}{1} = \frac{128+7}{8} = \frac{135}{8} = 16\frac{7}{8}$, the required sum.

EXAMPLE XIX.

Add $\frac{3}{4}l.$ to $\frac{5}{6}$ of a Shilling.

Thus $\frac{5}{6}$ of a Shilling is $= \frac{5}{6}$ of $\frac{1}{20}$.

Then $\frac{5}{6}$ of $\frac{1}{20} = \frac{5}{120}l.$ and

Therefore $\frac{5}{120} + \frac{3}{4} = \frac{360+20}{480} = \frac{380}{480} = \frac{19}{24}l.$ the required sum.

It would have been the same if we had reduc'd $\frac{3}{4}l.$ to the Fraction of a Shilling, by the *Scholium to Prop. 8.* which is found to be $= \frac{60}{4}s.$

For $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{20} = \frac{3 \times 20}{4} = \frac{60}{4}$ and $\frac{60}{4} + \frac{5}{6} = \frac{360+20}{24} = \frac{380}{24} = 15s.$

$\frac{5}{6} = 15s. 10d.$

Therefore $\frac{19}{24}l. = 15s. \frac{5}{6} = 15s. 10d.$

CASE VIII. EXAMPLE XX.

Add $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$ to $\frac{3}{5}$ of $\frac{7}{8}$.

Thus $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{6} = \frac{15}{24}$, and $\frac{3}{5}$ of $\frac{7}{8} = \frac{21}{40}$.

Then $\frac{15}{24} + \frac{21}{40} = \frac{110+4}{96} = 1\frac{3}{20}$ the required sum.

EXAMPLE XXI.

Add $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{5}{11}$ of $\frac{7}{9}$ to $\frac{21}{73}$ of $\frac{12}{13}$.

Thus $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{5}{11}$ of $\frac{7}{9} = \frac{70}{627}$; and $\frac{21}{73}$ of $\frac{12}{13} = \frac{252}{949}$, by *Prop. 9.* Then by *Case I.* $\frac{70}{627} + \frac{252}{949} = \frac{224+34}{595023}.$

CASE IX. EXAMPLE XXII.

Add 24 and $12\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$.

Thus $24 + 12 = 36$.

And

And $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{1 \times 2}{2 \times 3} = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$.

Therefore $36 + \frac{1}{3} = 36 \frac{1}{3}$ the Sum.

EXAMPLE XXIII.

Add 19 and $7\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{7}$ together.

Thus $19 + 7 = 26$.

And $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{7} = \frac{2}{14} = \frac{1}{7}$.

Then $26\frac{1}{7}$ is the Sum.

CASE X. EXAMPLE XXIV.

Add $\frac{1}{3}$ of 95 and $\frac{7}{8}$ of 14 together.

Thus $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{95}{1} = \frac{95}{3}$.

And $\frac{7}{8}$ of $\frac{14}{1} = \frac{98}{8}$.

Then $\frac{95}{3} + \frac{98}{8} = \frac{1054}{24} = 43\frac{22}{24} = 43\frac{11}{12}$, the Sum.

EXAMPLE XXV.

Add $1\frac{1}{2}$ of 100 and $\frac{3}{4}$ of 105 together.

Thus $1\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{100}{1} = \frac{1100}{12}$.

And $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{105}{1} = \frac{315}{4}$.

Therefore $\frac{1100}{12} + \frac{315}{4} = \frac{8180}{48} = 170\frac{5}{12}$ the Sum.

Here the Reader may observe, that if any of the Fractions to be added be compound ones, they must be reduced to simple Fractions, which is easily done by the Rules of Reduction, and then to be added.

I shall only give another Example or two, in a Method something different from what I have laid down, and then make a Transition to Subtraction.

PROPOSITION XV.

TO add to any Fraction any Part or Parts of the same Fraction.

R U L E.

Add the Denominator to the Numerator of the Fraction expressing the Part or Parts to be added, and that Sum multiply by the other Numerator, and this shall be a new Numerator;

Numerator ; then multiply the two Denominators together, and the Product is a new Denominator.

EXAMPLE I.

To $\frac{3}{5}$ add $\frac{4}{5}$ of the same $\frac{3}{5}$.

Thus $4+9=13$, and $13 \times 3=39$ Numerator.
And $5 \times 5=25$ Denominator.

Therefore $\frac{39}{25}=\frac{14}{25}$ the required Sum.

EXAMPLE II.

To $\frac{11}{17}$ add $\frac{4}{5}$ of the same $\frac{11}{17}$.

Thus $4+5=9$, and $9 \times 11=99$ Numerator.
And $17 \times 5=85$ Denominator.
Therefore $\frac{99}{85}=1\frac{14}{85}$ the required Sum.

EXAMPLE III.

To $\frac{3}{4}l.$ add $\frac{3}{5}$ of the same $\frac{3}{4}l.$

Thus $5+3=8$, and $8 \times 3=24$ Numerator.
And $4 \times 5=20$ Denominator.
Therefore $\frac{24}{20}=1l.\frac{1}{5}=1l.\frac{4}{5}.$
For $15s.+9s.=24s.=1l.\frac{4}{5}.$





S U B T R A C T I O N.

P R O P O S I T I O N XVI.

IF the Denominators are not equal, they must be reduced to such as have equal ones, managed as in Addition ; then by this

R U L E.

The Difference of the Numerators, set over the common Denominator, shall be the Difference of the given Fractions.

C A S E I. E X A M P L E I.

Let $\frac{2}{9}$ be taken from $\frac{5}{9}$.

$$\text{Then } \frac{5}{9} - \frac{2}{9} = \frac{3}{9} = \frac{1}{3}.$$

D E M O N S T R A T I O N.

For $\frac{5}{9} : \frac{2}{9} :: 5 : 2$, by Cor. 3. pag. 14.

And $\frac{5}{9} - \frac{2}{9} : \frac{2}{9} :: 5 - 2 : 2$.

But $\frac{5-2}{9} : \frac{2}{9} :: 5-2 : 2$.

Therefore $\frac{5}{9} - \frac{2}{9} : \frac{2}{9} :: \frac{5-2}{9} : \frac{2}{9}$.

Conseq. $\frac{5}{9} - \frac{2}{9} = \frac{5-2}{9} = \frac{3}{9} = \frac{1}{3}$.

C A S E I I. E X A M P L E I I.

From $\frac{5}{6}$ take $\frac{1}{3}$.

Thus $6 \times 3 = 18$ Denominator.

$5 \times 3 = 15$ Numerator.

$6 \times 1 = 6$ Numerator.

Then $\frac{15-6}{18} = \frac{9}{18} = \frac{1}{2}$, as is evident from Example I. in Addition.

EXAMPLE III.

Take $\frac{3}{7}$ from $\frac{5}{9}$.Thus $7 \times 9 = 63$ Denominator. $7 \times 5 = 35$ a Numerator. $3 \times 9 = 27$ a Numerator.Then $\frac{35 - 27}{63} = \frac{8}{63}$, Answer.

CASE III. EXAMPLE IV.

From $34 \frac{1}{3}$ take 13.Thus $34 - 13 = 21$.And $\frac{1}{3} - 0 = \frac{1}{3}$.Therefore $21 \frac{1}{3}$ is the required Remainder, as is evident by Inspection, and *Example 5.* in Addition being a Proof thereof.

EXAMPLE V.

From $29 \frac{5}{11}$ take 18.Thus $29 \frac{5}{11} - 18 = 11 \frac{5}{11}$ the required Remainder.

CASE IV. EXAMPLE VI.

From 47 take $\frac{3}{11}$.Thus $11 - 3 = \frac{8}{11}$ Numerator.And $47 - 1 = 46$.Then $46 \frac{8}{11}$ is the required Remainder.

Note. When you would Subtract a Vulgar Fraction from an Integer or whole Number; first subtract the Numerator from its Denominator, and the Remainder is a new Numerator to its Denominator; then carry 1 to be taken from the whole Number, and the Remainder is the required Fraction. An Example or two will render this very familiar.

EXAMPLE VII.

From 67 take $\frac{13}{19}$.Thus $19 - 13 = \frac{6}{19}$ Numerator.And $67 - 1 = 66$.Therefore $66 \frac{6}{19}$ is the required Remainder.

EXAMPLE VIII.

From 429 take $\frac{31}{49}$.First $49 - 31 = \frac{18}{49}$.And $429 - 1 = 428$.Therefore $428 \frac{18}{49}$ is the required Remainder.

EXAMPLE IX.

From $41 \frac{1}{10}$ take $34 \frac{3}{5}$.Thus $41 - 34 = 7$.And $\frac{1}{10} - \frac{3}{5} = \frac{30 - 5}{50} = \frac{25}{50} = \frac{1}{2}$.Therefore $7 - \frac{1}{2} = 6 \frac{1}{2}$, the required Fraction, as is evident from Ex. 9. in Addition.

EXAMPLE X.

From $14 \frac{4}{5}$ take $12 \frac{2}{3}$.Thus $14 - 12 = 2$.And $\frac{4}{5} - \frac{2}{3} = \frac{12 - 10}{15} = \frac{2}{15}$.Therefore $2 \frac{2}{15}$ is the required Remainder.

EXAMPLE XI.

From $81 \frac{5}{9}$ take $49 \frac{3}{7}$.Thus $81 - 49 = 32$.And $\frac{5}{9} - \frac{3}{7} = \frac{35 - 27}{63} = \frac{8}{63}$.Therefore $32 + \frac{8}{63} = 32 \frac{8}{63}$, the required Remainder.

CASE VI. EXAMPLE XII.

From $13 \frac{1}{3}$ take $\frac{3}{8}$.Thus $\frac{1}{3} - \frac{3}{8} = \frac{9 - 8}{24} = \frac{1}{24}$.Then $13 - \frac{1}{24} = 12 \frac{23}{24}$ is the required Remainder, as is manifest from the Note in Ex. 6. above.

Of VULGAR FRACTIONS.

CASE VII. EXAMPLE XIII.

From $\frac{1}{4}$ take $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{8}{9}$.Thus $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{8}{9} = \frac{16}{27}$.Then $\frac{1}{4} - \frac{16}{27} = \frac{351 - 224}{378} = \frac{127}{378}$ the required Remainder.

CASE VIII. EXAMPLE XIV.

Take $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{9}$ from $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{5}$.First $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{9} = \frac{15}{36}$.And $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{5} = \frac{6}{15}$.Then $\frac{6}{15} - \frac{15}{36} = \frac{225 - 216}{540} = \frac{9}{540} = \frac{1}{60}$ the required Remainder.

EXAMPLE XV.

From $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{6}{7}$ take $\frac{7}{8}$ of $\frac{4}{11}$.First $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{6}{7} = \frac{24}{35}$.And $\frac{7}{8}$ of $\frac{4}{11} = \frac{28}{88}$.Then $\frac{24}{35} - \frac{28}{88} = \frac{2112 - 980}{3080} = \frac{1132}{3080} = \frac{283}{770}$ the required Remainder.

CASE IX. EXAMPLE XVI.

From $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{2}{3}$ take $\frac{7}{8}$ and $\frac{9}{10}$.First $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{9 + 8}{12} = \frac{17}{12}$.And $\frac{7}{8}$ and $\frac{9}{10} = \frac{72 + 70}{80} = \frac{142}{80}$.Then $\frac{17}{12} - \frac{142}{80} = \frac{1704 - 1360}{960} = \frac{344}{960} = \frac{43}{120}$, the required Remainder.

EXAMPLE XVII.

From $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{3}{7}$ take $\frac{3}{5}$ and $\frac{4}{11}$.

Thus

Thus $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{3}{7} = \frac{9+7}{21} = \frac{16}{21}$.

And $\frac{3}{5}$ and $\frac{4}{11} = \frac{33+20}{55} = \frac{53}{55}$.

Then $\frac{16}{21} - \frac{53}{55} = \frac{1113 - 880}{1155} = \frac{233}{1155}$ the required
Remainder.

If these Examples be well understood, the whole Business of *adding* and *subtracting Vulgar Fractions* will be easy; which I think really much more difficult to perform than either Multiplication or Division, as will appear by the next Propositions.



MULTIPLICATION.

PROPOSITION XVII.

TO multiply one Fraction by another, multiply the Numerators into one another, and likewise the Denominators, thus $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$.

DEMONSTRATION.

This is also Division; for to multiply $\frac{2}{3}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$, is the same as to take the half of $\frac{2}{3}$ Parts; and therefore if $\frac{4}{5}$ be multiplied by $\frac{2}{3}$, we must find 2 third Parts of 4 Fifths; then $\frac{4}{5}$ being the Dividend, it must be divided into as many equal Parts as the Denominator of the Multiplier hath Unities, *viz.* 3, and that Part must be multiplied by the Numerator 2. Again, if $\frac{3}{4}$ be multiplied by $\frac{2}{3}$ it will will be $\frac{4 \times 2}{4 \times 3} = \frac{8}{12} = \frac{2}{3}$ by the 2d following Lemma.

And $\frac{6}{12} : \frac{8}{12} :: 6 : 8$ by *Corollary 3. pag. 14.*

That is, $\frac{6}{12} : \frac{2}{3} :: 3 : 4$.

Or, $\frac{6}{12} : \frac{2}{3} :: \frac{3}{4} : 1$.

Therefore $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{6}{12} = \frac{1}{2}$ by nature of Proportion.

S C H O L I U M . I.

Seeing this is Division upon the Matter, it appears why the Product becomes less, therefore the Product of two proper Fractions must be less than either of them. Thus $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{5}{7} = \frac{10}{21}$, and $\frac{10}{21}$ is less than either $\frac{2}{3}$ or $\frac{5}{7}$.

For $1 : \frac{5}{7} :: \frac{2}{3} : \frac{10}{21}$, by the Nature of Multiplication.

S C H O L I U M . II.

The Product of any Quantity, multiplied by a proper Fraction, is always less than that Quantity.

For in multiplying by an Unit, the Product will be equal to the Multiplicand.

But

But a less Multiplier gives a less Product.

Therefore multiplying by a proper Fraction (*i. e.* by less than Unit) the Product must be less than the Multiplicand.

Note, If mixt Fractions are to be multiplied together, reduce them to improper ones.

If compound Fractions are to be multiplied together, reduce them to single ones.

If one of the Factors be a whole Number, it must be made an improper Fraction.

But before I give Examples in multiplying Fractions one by another, it will be necessary, in order to give the Learner a clear Idea of the Reason and Certainty of such Rules, to premise the two following *Lemmas*.

L E M M A I.

To multiply the Numerator, is to multiply the Fraction; thus $\frac{2 \times 3}{5} = \frac{2}{5} \times 3$.

$$\text{For } 5 : 2 :: 3 : \frac{2 \times 3}{5}$$

$$\text{And } 5 : 2 :: 1 : \frac{2}{5}.$$

$$\text{Therefore } 1 : \frac{2}{5} :: 3 : \frac{2 \times 3}{5}$$

$$\text{But } 1 : \frac{2}{5} :: 3 : \frac{2}{5} \times 3.$$

$$\text{Therefore } \frac{2 \times 3}{5} = \frac{2}{5} \times 3.$$

L E M M A II.

The Terms of a Fraction being multiplied or divided by the same Quantity alter not its Value.

$$\text{Thus } \frac{2 \times 3}{2 \times 4} = \frac{6}{8}.$$

$$\text{For } 2 \times 3 (=6) : 2 \times 4 (=8) :: 3 : 4.$$

$$\text{Therefore } \frac{3}{4} = \frac{6}{8}.$$

$$\text{Also } 5) \overline{10} (2 \frac{2}{5} = \frac{2}{3}.$$

$$5) \overline{15} (3$$

$$\text{For } \frac{10}{5} : \frac{15}{5} :: 10 : 15, \text{ by Corollary 3. pag. 14.}$$

$$\text{But } \frac{10}{5} : \frac{15}{5} :: 2 : 3.$$

$$\text{Therefore } \frac{10}{5} = \frac{2}{3}.$$

Seeing

Seeing (I hope) I have fully explained the Nature of Multiplication, and demonstrated its Rules sufficiently, it will be proper now to give some Examples.

CASE I. EXAMPLE I.

$$\frac{3}{5} \times \frac{2}{3}$$

Thus $\frac{3}{5} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{6}{15} = \frac{2}{5}$ the required Product.

EXAMPLE II.

Multiply $\frac{11}{17}$ by $\frac{18}{37}$.

$$\text{Thus } 11 \times 18 = 198.$$

$$\text{And } 17 \times 37 = 629.$$

Therefore $\frac{11 \times 18}{17 \times 37} = \frac{198}{629}$ the required Product.

CASE II. EXAMPLE III.

Multiply 12 by $3\frac{3}{5}$.

$$\text{Thus } 3\frac{3}{5} = \frac{3 \times 5 + 3}{5} = \frac{18}{5}, \text{ by Prop. 5.}$$

Then $\frac{12 \times 18}{1 \times 5} = \frac{216}{5} = 43\frac{1}{5}$ the required Product.

EXAMPLE IV.

Multiply 171 by $56\frac{3}{7}$.

$$\text{Thus } 56\frac{3}{7} = \frac{56 \times 7 + 3}{7} = \frac{401}{7}.$$

Then $\frac{171 \times 401}{1 \times 7} = \frac{685881}{7} = 9660\frac{2}{7}$ the required Product.

CASE III. EXAMPLE V.

Multiply 11 by $\frac{5}{7}$.

$$\text{Thus } \frac{11 \times 5}{1 \times 7} = \frac{55}{7} = 7\frac{6}{7} \text{ the required Product.}$$

Ex -

EXAMPLE VI.

Multiply 151 by $\frac{112}{121}$.

Thus $\frac{151 \times 112}{1 \times 121} = \frac{16912}{121} = 139 \frac{23}{121}$ the required Product.

CASE IV. EXAMPLE VII.

Multiply $17 \frac{5}{9}$ by 47.

$$\text{Thus } 17 \frac{5}{9} = \frac{17 \times 9 + 5}{9} = \frac{158}{9}.$$

And $\frac{158 \times 47}{9 \times 1} = \frac{7426}{9} = 825 \frac{1}{9}$ the required Product.

EXAMPLE VIII.

Multiply $51 \frac{23}{27}$ by 13.

$$\text{Thus } 51 \frac{23}{27} = \frac{51 \times 27 + 23}{27} = \frac{1400}{27}.$$

And $\frac{13 \times 1400}{1 \times 27} = \frac{18200}{27} = 674 \frac{2}{27}$, the required Product.

CASE V. EXAMPLE IX.

Multiply $11 \frac{1}{3}$ by $3 \frac{5}{7}$.

$$\text{First } 11 \frac{1}{3} = \frac{11 \times 3 + 1}{3} = \frac{34}{3}.$$

$$\text{And } 3 \frac{5}{7} = \frac{3 \times 7 + 5}{7} = \frac{26}{7}.$$

Then $\frac{34 \times 26}{3 \times 7} = \frac{884}{21} = 42 \frac{2}{21}$, the required Product.

EXAMPLE X.

Multiply 17l. 15s. by 17l. 15s.

Thus $17 \frac{3}{4}$ by $17 \frac{3}{4}$.

$$\text{Then } 17 \frac{3}{4} = \frac{17 \times 4 + 3}{4} = \frac{71}{4}.$$

F

Therefore

Therefore $\frac{71 \times 71}{4 \times 4} = \frac{5041}{16} = 315\frac{1}{16}$ the required Product.

EXAMPLE XI.

Multiply $584\frac{11}{524}$ by $81\frac{11}{17}$.

$$\text{First } 584\frac{11}{524} = \frac{584 \times 524 + 117}{524} = \frac{306133}{524}.$$

$$\text{And } 81\frac{11}{17} = \frac{81 \times 17 + 11}{17} = \frac{1388}{17}.$$

Therefore $\frac{306133}{524} \times \frac{1388}{17} = \frac{424912604}{8908} = 47700\frac{1004}{8908}$ the required Product.

CASE VI. EXAMPLE XII.

Multiply $17\frac{3}{7}$ by $\frac{5}{9}$.

$$\text{Thus } 17\frac{3}{7} = \frac{17 \times 7 + 3}{7} = \frac{122}{7}.$$

$$\text{And } \frac{122}{7} \times \frac{5}{9} = \frac{610}{63} = 9\frac{4}{63}, \text{ the required Product.}$$

EXAMPLE XIII.

Multiply $5\frac{3}{5}$ by $\frac{4}{7}$.

$$\text{Thus } 5\frac{3}{5} = \frac{5 \times 5 + 3}{5} = \frac{28}{5}.$$

$$\text{And } \frac{28}{5} \times \frac{4}{7} = \frac{112}{35} = 3\frac{1}{5} \text{ the required Product.}$$

CASE VII. EXAMPLE XIV.

Multiply $\frac{21}{63}$ by 37.

$$\text{Thus } \frac{21}{63} \times \frac{21}{63} = \frac{777}{63} = 12\frac{1}{3}, \text{ the required Product.}$$

EXAMPLE XV.

Multiply $\frac{5}{7}$ by 39.

$$\text{Thus } \frac{5}{7} \times \frac{39}{1} = \frac{195}{7} = 27\frac{6}{7}, \text{ the required Product.}$$

This being the same as Case 3. I shall not insist any more on it, seeing such Operations are evidently easy by Inspection, and therefore shall proceed to

CASE VIII. EXAMPLE XVI.

Multiply $\frac{3}{7}$ by $11\frac{3}{4}$.

Thus $11\frac{3}{4} = \frac{11 \times 5 + 3}{5} = \frac{58}{5}$.

And $\frac{58}{5} \times \frac{3}{7} = \frac{174}{35} = 4\frac{34}{35}$, the required Product.

EXAMPLE XVII.

Multiply $\frac{11}{13}$ by $17\frac{1}{27}$.

Thus $17\frac{1}{27} = \frac{17 \times 27 + 1}{27} = \frac{472}{27}$.

And $\frac{472}{27} \times \frac{11}{13} = \frac{5192}{351} = 14\frac{278}{351}$, the required Product.

This being the same as Case 5. shall not trouble the Reader with any more in this Case.

CASE IX. EXAMPLE XVIII.

Multiply $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ by $\frac{5}{6}$ of $\frac{6}{7}$.

Thus $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4} = \frac{6}{12} = \frac{1}{2}$.

And $\frac{5}{6}$ of $\frac{6}{7} = \frac{30}{42} = \frac{5}{7}$.

Then $\frac{6}{12} \times \frac{30}{42} = \frac{180}{504} = \frac{5}{14}$.

So $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{7} = \frac{5}{14}$, the required Product.

CASE X. EXAMPLE XIX.

Multiply $\frac{3}{5}$ and $\frac{5}{9}$ by $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{6}{11}$.

Thus $\frac{3}{5}$ and $\frac{5}{9} = \frac{25 + 27}{45} = \frac{52}{45}$.

And $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{6}{11} = \frac{18 + 22}{33} = \frac{40}{33}$.

Then $\frac{52}{45} \times \frac{40}{33} = \frac{2080}{1485} = 1\frac{119}{1485}$, the required Product.

A QUESTION.

What Number is $\frac{2}{7}$ of 21.

Thus $\frac{2}{7} \times \frac{21}{7} = \frac{42}{49} = 6$.

For 1 : $\frac{2}{7}$:: 21 : 6.

Or 7 : 2 :: 21 : 6.

Here, you see, is no Difficulty in managing Vulgar Fractions in Multiplication, if so that you observe the Method of reducing them as was done in Addition and Subtraction.

DI V I S I O N.

P R O P O S I T I O N X V I I I.

TO divide a Fraction by another, as $\frac{4}{5}$ by $\frac{2}{3}$.

Invert the Denominator, that is, make it $\frac{3}{2}$, then multiply the Dividend by it, and it's $\frac{12}{10}$ which is the Divisor.

D E M O N S T R A T I O N.

Because the Divisor is to the Dividend, as Unity to the Quotient, then the Dividend will be to the Divisor, as the Quotient to Unity; and if the Fractions be brought to the same Denominator, seeing they are equal to the Quotients from the Division of the Numerator by the Denominator, the Numerator of the divided Fraction will be to that of the dividing, as the Fraction divided to the one dividing, and so the Numerator of the Dividend is to that of the Divisor, as the Quotient to Unity; wherefore the Fractions being brought to one Denominator, the Numerator of the Dividend is to be divided by the Numerator of the Divisor to obtain the Quotient, and it will be $\frac{12}{10}$. Therefore for the Division of Common Fractions, this is the

R U L E.

Multiply the Dividend by the Divisor's reverse Fraction, or which is the same, imagine the Terms of the Divisor changed, then work as in Multiplication.

E X A M P L E.

Thus $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{4}{5} (= \frac{12}{15} = \frac{6}{5} = 1 \frac{1}{5})$.

That is $\frac{3}{2} \times \frac{4}{5} = \frac{12}{10}$.

For $1 : \frac{3}{2} :: \frac{4}{5} : \frac{12}{10}$.

But $\frac{2}{3} : 1 :: 1 : \frac{3}{2}$ by Cor. 4. pag. 14.

And $\frac{2}{3} : 1 :: \frac{4}{5} : \frac{12}{10}$.

There-

Therefore $\frac{4}{3} \div \frac{2}{3} = \frac{12}{10}$, by the Nature of Proportion.

If either *Dividend* or *Divisor* be *whole* or *mixt Numbers*, or if both be *mixt Numbers*, *reduce them to improper Fractions*.

If they are *Compound Fractions*, *reduce them to single ones*.

If the *Fractions* are of one *Denomination*,

Then cast off that *Denominator*, and divide the *Numerators*.

Because *Fractions* having the same *Denominators*, are as their *Numerators*. *Cor. 3. pag. 14.*

S C H O L I U M.

The *Quotient* of any *Quantity* divided by a *proper Fraction* is always greater than that *Quantity*.

For in *dividing by Unit*, the *Quotient* will be equal to the *Dividend*.

But a *less Divisor* gives a *greater Quotient*.

Therefore in *dividing by a proper Fraction*, (that is, by *less than an Unit*,) the *Quotient* must be greater than the *Dividend*.

Or thus $\frac{2}{3} \div \frac{4}{5} (= \frac{12}{10} = \frac{6}{5})$, and $\frac{6}{5}$ is greater than $\frac{4}{5}$.

For $1 : \frac{6}{5} :: \frac{2}{3} : \frac{4}{5}$, by the *Nature of Division*.

And $1 : \frac{2}{3} :: \frac{6}{5} : \frac{4}{5}$ by *Alternation*.

But $1 > \frac{2}{3}$, therefore $\frac{6}{5} > \frac{4}{5}$.

Note, $>$ and $<$ are signs signifying *greater and lesser*.

C A S E I. E X A M P L E I.

Divide $\frac{11}{12}$ by $\frac{2}{3}$.

First invert the *Divisor* $\frac{2}{3}$ and it will be $\frac{3}{2}$.

Then $\frac{3}{2} \div \frac{11}{12} (= \frac{33}{24} = 1 \frac{3}{8})$ the *Quotient* required.

E X A M P L E II.

Divide $\frac{5}{7}$ by $\frac{4}{7}$.

Thus $\frac{7}{4} \div \frac{3}{5} (= \frac{21}{20} = 1 \frac{1}{20})$, the *Quotient* required.

CASE II. EXAMPLE III.

Divide $43\frac{1}{3}$ by 12.Thus $43\frac{1}{3} = \frac{43 \times 5 + 1}{5} = \frac{216}{5}$; then $\frac{1}{12}$ inverted,And $\frac{1}{12}) \frac{216}{5} (= \frac{216}{60} = 3\frac{3}{5}$, the required Quotient, as is evident from Case 2. Ex. 3. in Multiplication.

EXAMPLE IV.

Divide $9660\frac{2}{7}$ by 171.Thus $9660\frac{2}{7} = \frac{9660 \times 71 + 21}{71} = \frac{685881}{71}$.And 171 order'd $= \frac{171}{1}$.Then $\frac{1}{171}) \frac{685881}{71} (= 57\frac{3}{7}$, the required Quotient, as appears from Multiplication.

CASE III. EXAMPLE V.

Divide $7\frac{6}{7}$ by $\frac{5}{7}$.Thus $7\frac{6}{7} = \frac{7 \times 7 + 8}{7} = \frac{55}{7}$.And $\frac{7}{5}) \frac{55}{7} (= \frac{385}{35} = 11$, the Quotient required. See Multiplication, Case 3.

EXAMPLE VI.

Divide $139\frac{9}{12}$ by $\frac{112}{121}$.Thus $139\frac{9}{12} = \frac{139 \times 121 + 93}{121} = \frac{16819 + 93}{121} = \frac{16912}{121}$.And $\frac{121}{112}) \frac{16912}{121} (= 151$, the Quotient required.

CASE IV. EXAMPLE VII.

Divide $825\frac{1}{9}$ by 47.Thus $825\frac{1}{9} = \frac{825 \times 9 + 1}{9} = \frac{7426}{9}$.Then $\frac{1}{47}) \frac{7426}{9} (= \frac{7426}{423} = 17\frac{5}{9}$, the required Quotient.

EXAMPLE VIII.

Divide $16\frac{3}{11}$ by 4.

$$\text{Thus } 16\frac{3}{11} = \frac{16 \times 11 + 3}{11} = \frac{176 + 3}{11} = \frac{179}{11}.$$

Then $\frac{1}{4})\frac{179}{11} (= \frac{179}{44} = 4\frac{3}{44}$, the required Quotient.

CASE V. EXAMPLE IX.

Divide $42\frac{2}{21}$ by $3\frac{5}{7}$.

$$\text{Thus } 42\frac{2}{21} = \frac{42 \times 21 + 2}{21} = \frac{882 + 2}{21} = \frac{884}{21}.$$

$$\text{And } 3\frac{5}{7} = \frac{3 \times 7 + 5}{7} = \frac{21 + 5}{7} = \frac{26}{7}.$$

Then $\frac{7}{26})\frac{884}{21} (= \frac{6188}{546} = 11\frac{1}{3}$, the required Quotient.

EXAMPLE X.

Divide $19\frac{13}{17}$ by $7\frac{23}{31}$.

$$\text{Thus } 19\frac{13}{17} = \frac{19 \times 17 + 13}{17} = \frac{323 + 13}{17} = \frac{336}{17}.$$

$$\text{And } 7\frac{23}{31} = \frac{7 \times 31 + 23}{31} = \frac{217 + 23}{31} = \frac{240}{31}.$$

Then $\frac{31}{240})\frac{336}{17} (= \frac{10416}{480} = 2\frac{7}{5}$, the required Quotient.

CASE VI. EXAMPLE XI.

Divide $17\frac{3}{5}$ by $\frac{5}{9}$.

$$\text{Thus } 17\frac{3}{5} = \frac{17 \times 5 + 3}{5} = \frac{85 + 3}{5} = \frac{88}{5}.$$

Then $\frac{5}{9})\frac{88}{5} (= \frac{292}{25} = 31\frac{2}{5}$, the Quotient required.

EXAMPLE XII.

Divide $29\frac{11}{13}$ by $\frac{13}{29}$.

$$\text{Thus } 29\frac{11}{13} = \frac{29 \times 13 + 11}{13} = \frac{377 + 11}{13} = \frac{388}{13}.$$

Then $\frac{13}{29})\frac{388}{13} (= \frac{11252}{169} = 66\frac{98}{169}$, the required Quotient.

CASE

C A S E VII. E X A M P L E XIII.

Divide $\frac{2}{3}\frac{1}{1}$ by 37.Thus $\frac{1}{37})\frac{2}{3}\frac{1}{1} (= \frac{2}{147}$, the required Quotient.

E X A M P L E XIV.

Divide $\frac{3}{1}\frac{1}{1}$ by 19.Thus $\frac{1}{19})\frac{3}{1}\frac{1}{1} (= \frac{3}{109}$, the required Quotient.

C A S E VIII. E X A M P L E XV.

Divide $\frac{3}{5}$ by $17\frac{1}{2}$.Thus $17\frac{1}{2} = \frac{17 \times 2 + 1}{2} = \frac{35}{2}$.Then $\frac{3}{5})\frac{3}{5} (= \frac{6}{175}$, the required Quotient.

C A S E IX. E X A M P L E XVI.

Divide $\frac{3}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{7}$ by $\frac{3}{5}$.Thus $\frac{3}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{7} = \frac{15}{35} = \frac{3}{7}$.And $\frac{3}{5})\frac{3}{5} (= \frac{27}{35}$, the required Quotient.

E X A M P L E XVII.

Divide $\frac{3}{7}$ of $\frac{4}{11}$ and $\frac{3}{5}$ by $\frac{2}{3}$.Thus $\frac{3}{7}$ of $\frac{4}{11} = \frac{12}{77}$.And $\frac{12}{77} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{60 + 231}{385} = \frac{291}{385}$.Then $\frac{3}{2})\frac{291}{385} (= \frac{873}{770} = 1\frac{103}{770}$, the Quotient, and so any compound Fraction.

A Q U E S T I O N.

What Number does 6 contain $\frac{2}{7}$ of?Thus $\frac{2}{7}$ inverted is $\frac{7}{2}$ and $\frac{7}{2})\frac{6}{1} (= \frac{42}{2} = 21$.For $\frac{2}{7} : 1 :: 6 : 21$.Or $2 : 7 :: 6 : 21$, Answer.By what has been done, may be perform'd all manner of *Additions*, *Subtractions*, *Multiplications* and *Divisions*.

sions in Fractions. The Reason why I have taken the Numbers so small in the foregoing Examples, was on purpose, that I might not perplex the Mind of the Learner, since little familiar Examples are sufficient, and more proper to enlighten the Understanding than larger ones.

Methinks it would not be improper, if we come now to put the preceding Rules into Use, and explain a little the Nature of Fractions in answering Questions.

But before I begin with Questions relating to Proportion, as in the Rule of Three Direct, &c. it will be requisite to premise the following Proposition, which will be found useful in Questions of other Kinds.

PROPOSITION XIX.

WHEN Number is applied to any Quantity, then that Quantity doth, or is imagined, to contain so many equal Quantities of the same Kind, as the Number applied doth contain Units; so that of Quantities of one Kind compared together, when the one is said to be one Number, the other another Number, the expressing and naming of the *Ratio* which is between them, is nothing but to find a Number, which shall have such *Ratio* to 1, as of the two Numbers applied the greater hath to the lesser, which in consideration that the Comparison required is to 1, if of the Numbers applied you divide the greater by the lesser, the Quotient will be the Number you desire, expressing the *Ratio* demanded; and is named by saying the Number found, adding this Word *times*, if the Quantities compared be in the greater Inequality; but if in the lesser with this Word *under* put before, to make Distinction of the one and the other.

EXAMPLE.

3 to 2 is $1\frac{1}{2}$ times.

For $\frac{3}{2} = 1\frac{1}{2}$.

Also 5 to 3 is $1\frac{2}{3}$ times.

For $\frac{5}{3} = 1\frac{2}{3}$.

And

And 15 to 4 is $3\frac{3}{4}$ times.

For $\frac{15}{4} = 3\frac{3}{4}$.

But 2 to 3 is under $1\frac{1}{2}$ times.

And 3 to 5 is under $1\frac{2}{3}$ times.

Also 3 to 7 is under $2\frac{1}{3}$ times.

And 4 to 15 is under $3\frac{3}{4}$ times.

Moreover 2 to 1 is 2 times.

6 to 2 is 3 times.

12 to 3 is 4 times.

But 1 to 2 is under 2 times.

2 to 6 is under 3 times.

3 to 12 is under 4 times, &c. in infinitum.

Ever in all Things effectually respecting what is intended to be expressed, or signified by the written Figures, Points, Pricks, Lines, &c. As in this place the intent is to shew, that of two Quantities, or Numbers of one Kind compared in the greater Inequality, the Antecedent doth contain the Consequent, as the *Ratio* doth express; and in the lesser Inequality, that the Antecedent is contained in the Consequent, as the *Ratio* doth signify. Likewise again, when 4 Quantities given of one Kind are proportional, as the *Ratio* between the first and the second, is one and the same that is between the third and the fourth; so the *Ratio* between the first and the third, of the same Quantities so given is one and the same that is between the second and the fourth. Further, that that *Ratio* which is between the Quantities of one Kind compared together, the same *Ratio* is between the Part or Parts of the same Antecedent, and the like Part or Parts of the same Consequent.



PROPOSITION XX.

The RULE OF THREE Direct.

PROBLEM.

THREE Numbers being given to find a fourth.
The Rule is the same as in whole Numbers.

EXAMPLE I.

If the $\frac{1}{8}$ of a Yard cost $\frac{1}{6}l.$ what will $\frac{4}{3}$ Yard cost.

Thus, if $\frac{1}{8} : \frac{1}{6} :: \frac{4}{3} : \frac{4}{9}.$

For $\frac{1}{6} \times \frac{4}{3} = \frac{1}{18},$

And $\frac{8}{1} \times \frac{1}{18} = \frac{4}{9} = 8s. 10d. \frac{1}{2} \frac{2}{3}.$

EXAMPLE II.

If $\frac{2}{9}l.$ buy $\frac{5}{8}$ Yard, what will $\frac{4}{7}l.$ buy?

Thus $\frac{2}{9} : \frac{5}{8} : \frac{4}{7} : 1 \frac{7}{28}.$

For $\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{4}{7} = \frac{20}{56}.$

And $\frac{9}{2} \times \frac{20}{56} = 1 \frac{7}{28}$ Yards.

EXAMPLE III.

If $\frac{5}{9} : \frac{3}{7} : \frac{3}{11} : 3 \frac{8}{385}.$

For $\frac{3}{7} \times \frac{3}{11} = \frac{9}{77}.$

And $\frac{9}{5} \times \frac{9}{77} = \frac{81}{385}.$

EXAMPLE IV.

If $\frac{9}{13}$ of Hogshead of Wine cost $31l. \frac{3}{7}$, what will $\frac{5}{7}$ Hogshead cost?

If $\frac{9}{13} : 31 \frac{3}{7} :: \frac{5}{7} : 32 \frac{188}{441}.$

For $31 \frac{3}{7} = \frac{31 \times 7 + 3}{7} = \frac{217 + 3}{7} = \frac{220}{7}.$

And $\frac{220}{7} \times \frac{5}{7} = \frac{1100}{49}.$

Then $\frac{13}{9} \times \frac{1100}{49} = \frac{14300}{441} = 32 \frac{188}{441} = 32l. 8s. 6d. \frac{1}{4} \frac{111}{441}.$

Ex

EXAMPLE V.

If $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ require 5, what will $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{11}{12}$ require.

If $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4} : 5 :: \frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{11}{12} : 7 \frac{1}{3}$.

Thus $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4} = \frac{6}{12} = \frac{1}{2}$.

And $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{11}{12} = \frac{44}{60} = \frac{11}{15}$.

Then $\frac{11}{15} \times \frac{5}{1} = \frac{55}{15}$.

And $\frac{2}{1} \frac{55}{15} \left(\frac{110}{15} \right) = 7 \frac{1}{3}$, Answer.

EXAMPLE VI.

If $\frac{3}{5}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{5}{9}$ require $\frac{8}{11}$ of $\frac{7}{6}$ of $\frac{5}{9}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$, what will 25 require?

If $\frac{3}{5}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{5}{9} : \frac{8}{11}$ of $\frac{7}{6}$ of $\frac{5}{9}$ and $\frac{3}{4} :: 25 : 29 \frac{21626}{34056}$.

First $\frac{3}{5}$ of $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{6}{15} = \frac{2}{5}$.

And $\frac{2}{5} + \frac{5}{9} = \frac{25+18}{45} = \frac{43}{45}$.

Then also $\frac{8}{11}$ of $\frac{7}{6}$ of $\frac{5}{9} = \frac{280}{1584} = \frac{35}{192}$.

And $\frac{35}{192} + \frac{3}{4} = \frac{594+140}{792} = \frac{734}{792}$.

Now the Terms being order'd according to the preceding Rules when stated will stand thus:

$\frac{43}{45} : \frac{734}{792} :: \frac{25}{1} : 29 \frac{21626}{34056}$.

For $\frac{734}{792} \times \frac{25}{1} = \frac{18350}{792}$.

And $\frac{55}{43} \frac{18350}{792} \left(= \frac{1009250}{34056} \right) = 29 \frac{21626}{34056}$.

EXAMPLE VII.

If $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{3}{5}$ require $23 \frac{1}{3}$, what will $\frac{1}{7}$ of $\frac{8}{9}$ and $\frac{2}{3}$ require?

Thus $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{3}{5} = \frac{9}{20}$.

And $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{9}{20} = \frac{27+20}{60} = \frac{47}{60}$.

Also $23 \frac{1}{3} = \frac{23 \times 3 + 1}{3} = \frac{69+1}{3} = 7 \frac{1}{3}$.

Also $\frac{1}{7}$ of $\frac{8}{9} = \frac{8}{63}$.

And $\frac{8}{63} + \frac{2}{3} = \frac{24+126}{189} = \frac{150}{189}$.

Then

Then $\frac{47}{50} : \frac{7}{3} :: \frac{150}{189} : 23\frac{17073}{26649}$.

$$\frac{150}{189} \times \frac{7}{3} = \frac{10500}{507}.$$

$$\text{And } \frac{60}{47} \left(= \frac{10500}{507} \right) = 23\frac{17073}{26649}.$$

There is another Method whereby the Rule of Three Direct may be performed in Vulgar Fractions, and in my Opinion is much neater, which is thus performed by observing this Rule.

R U L E.

The Numerator of the first Term multiplied into the Denominator of the second and third, the Product is a new Denominator; and the Denominator of the first Term multiplied into the Numerator of the second and third, the Product is a new Numerator; which new Fraction is the Answer, it being a fourth Proportional.

An Example or two will render this familiar.

E X A M P L E I.

If $\frac{1}{5}$ Yard cost $\frac{1}{6}$ l. what will the $\frac{1}{3}$ of a Yard cost.

1st. 2d. 3d. 4th.

$$\text{Thus } \frac{1}{5} : \frac{1}{6} :: \frac{1}{3} : \frac{8}{18} = \frac{4}{9}.$$

For $1 \times 6 \times 3 = 18$ a Denominator
And $8 \times 1 \times 1 = 8$ a Numerator $\left\{ = \frac{8}{18} \text{ or } \frac{4}{9}$.

E X A M P L E II.

If $\frac{2}{9}$ l. buy $\frac{5}{8}$ Yard, what will $\frac{4}{7}$ l.

$$\text{Thus } \frac{2}{9} : \frac{5}{8} :: \frac{4}{7} : 1\frac{17}{28}.$$

For $2 \times 8 \times 7 = 112$ Denominator
And $9 \times 5 \times 4 = 180$ Numerator $\left\{ = \frac{180}{112} = 1\frac{17}{28}$.

E X A M P L E III.

$$\text{If } \frac{5}{9} : \frac{3}{7} :: \frac{3}{11} : \frac{81}{385}.$$

For $5 \times 7 \times 11 = 385$ Denominator.

And $9 \times 3 \times 3 = 81$ Numerator.

Then $\frac{81}{385}$ is the Answer, or 4th Proportional.

As is manifest from the 1st, 2d, and 3d. Examples of this Proposition.

A Collection of Questions promiscuously set, exercising the preceding Rules.

QUESTION I.

What is the $\frac{3}{8}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ a Mark?

$$\text{Thus } \frac{1}{2} \text{ a Mark} = 6 \text{ 8. Then } \begin{array}{r} s. \quad d. \\ 6 \quad 8 \\ \hline 8) 1 \quad 0 \quad 0 \\ \hline 2 \quad 6 \end{array} \text{ Answer.}$$

QUESTION II.

What is the $\frac{5}{11}$ of $13d. \frac{1}{2}$?

$$\text{Thus } 1 \text{ } 1 \frac{1}{2} \\ \begin{array}{r} s. \quad d. \\ 1 \quad 1 \frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 11) 5 \quad 7 \frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 6 \frac{6}{11} \end{array}$$

QUESTION III.

What Quantity is that from which if I take $3\frac{2}{3}$, the Remainder shall be $2\frac{1}{5}$?

$$\text{Thus } 3\frac{2}{3} = \frac{3 \times 3 + 2}{3} = \frac{9 + 2}{3} = 3\frac{1}{3}.$$

$$\text{And } 2\frac{1}{5} = \frac{2 \times 5 + 1}{5} = \frac{10 + 1}{5} = 2\frac{1}{5}.$$

$$\text{Then } 3\frac{1}{3} + 2\frac{1}{5} = \frac{33 + 55}{15} = \frac{88}{15} = 5\frac{3}{5} \text{ the Answer.}$$

PROOF.

For from $5\frac{3}{5} = \frac{88}{15}$ take $3\frac{2}{3} = \frac{11}{3}$.

$$\text{Thus } \frac{88}{15} - \frac{11}{3} = \frac{264 - 165}{45} = \frac{99}{45} = \frac{29}{45} = 2\frac{1}{5}.$$

QUE-

QUESTION IV.

What Quantity is that, to which if I add $3\frac{5}{7}$, the Sum shall be $5\frac{4}{5}$?

Thus from $5\frac{4}{5} = \frac{5 \times 35 + 4}{35} = \frac{175 + 4}{35} = \frac{179}{35}$,

Take $3\frac{5}{7} = \frac{3 \times 7 + 5}{7} = \frac{21 + 5}{7} = \frac{26}{7}$.

That is $\frac{179}{35} - \frac{26}{7} = \frac{1253 - 910}{245} = \frac{343}{245} = 1\frac{2}{5}$ Answer.

QUESTION V.

A Merchant has $\frac{3}{5}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Ship; what Part is that of the Whole?

Thus $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{8}$, and $\frac{3}{5} + \frac{1}{8} = \frac{16 + 24}{128} = \frac{40}{128} = \frac{5}{16}$.

QUESTION VI.

A Merchant has $\frac{1}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{8}$, and $\frac{5}{11}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of the Share of the Cargo of a Ship; what Part is that of the Whole?

Thus $\frac{1}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{8} = \frac{1}{40}$, and $\frac{5}{11}$ of $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{10}{33}$.

Then $\frac{1}{40} + \frac{10}{33} = \frac{400 + 33}{1320} = \frac{433}{1320}$.

QUESTION VII.

What is the Difference betwixt the Sum of $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, and an Unit?

Thus $2 \times 3 \times 4 = 24$ Denominator.

And $1 \times 3 \times 4 = 12$ Numerator.

$1 \times 2 \times 4 = 8$ a Numerator.

$1 \times 2 \times 3 = 6$ a Numerator.

That is $\frac{12 + 8 + 6}{24} = \frac{26}{24} = 1\frac{1}{12}$.

Then $1\frac{1}{12} - 1 = \frac{1}{12}$ the Answer.

QUESTION VIII.

A certain Merchant having $\frac{3}{5}$ of a Ship, sells $\frac{3}{4}$ of his Share for 240*l*; what is the whole Ship worth?

Thus $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{3}{5} = \frac{9}{20}$. Then 9 : 20 :: 240 : 533 $\frac{1}{3}$.
Answer 533*l.* $\frac{1}{3}$.

QUESTION IX.

A Father dying left his Son a certain Portion, of which he spent $\frac{1}{4}$, of the Rest he spent $\frac{1}{2}$, and then he had 800*l*; what was the Portion?

Thus $1 - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$, and $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{3}{4} = \frac{3}{8}$; then $\frac{3}{4} - \frac{3}{8} = \frac{3}{8}$.
Then 3 : 8 :: 800 : 2133 $\frac{1}{3}$.
Answer 2133*l.* $\frac{1}{3}$.

QUESTION X.

A younger Brother received 410*l.* which was $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of his elder Brother's Portion; now $3\frac{1}{2}$ times his elder Brother's Portion was $1\frac{1}{2}$ of his Father's Estate; what was the Father's Estate?

Thus $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{6}{12} = \frac{1}{2}$. Then as 1 : 2 :: 410 : 820, that is, as the Numerator of the Fraction is to its Denominator, so is 410*l.* to the elder Brother's Portion = 820.

Then $3\frac{1}{2} = \frac{3 \times 2 + 1}{2} = \frac{7}{2}$, and $\frac{820}{1} \times \frac{7}{2} = \frac{5740}{2} = 2870$
 $= 1\frac{1}{3}$ (or $\frac{4}{3}$) of the Father's Estate.

That is, $\frac{820}{1} \times \frac{7}{2} = \frac{5740}{2} = 2870$; now $1\frac{1}{2}$ times 2870 = 4305*l.* the Father's Estate.

Seeing the elder Brother's Portion = 820, and as it is likewise $1\frac{1}{2}$ of the Father's Estate, it will be

4 : 3 :: $3\frac{1}{2}$ Brother's Portion : Father's Estate.

QUESTION XI.

What Part of 3*d.* is $\frac{2}{3}$ of 2*d.*?

Thus 2 : $\frac{2}{3}$:: 3 : $\frac{4}{3}$.

For $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{2}{1} = \frac{4}{3}$, and $\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{4}{3} = \frac{4}{9}$ Answer.

QUESTION XII.

What Money is that in Proportion to 20s. as 5 is to $13\frac{1}{2}$?

Thus $13\frac{1}{2} : 20 :: 5 : 7\frac{1}{2}$.

For $20 \times 5 = 100$, and $13\frac{1}{2} = \frac{13 \times 2 + 1}{2} = \frac{27}{2}$.

Then $\frac{2}{27} : \frac{100}{27} = 7\frac{1}{2}$ Answer,

Or 7s. 4d. $\frac{3}{4}$ $\frac{5}{9}$.

$$20 : 13\frac{1}{2} : 100$$

$$100 : 20 : 13\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\frac{6c}{a} = \frac{2c}{a} \quad 2c + a = \frac{a + 2c}{a} - 2c$$



O F DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

DEFINITION.



N Unit may be imagined to be divided equally into 10 Parts, and each of those into 10 more; so that, by a continual Decimal Subdivision, the Unit may be supposed to be divided into 10, 100, 1000, &c. equal Parts, called 10th, 100th, 1000th Parts of an Unit.

And as Integers increase from Unit, towards the left Hand, in a tenfold Proportion, so that a Figure in any Place is ten times as many in the next Place below it, and but a tenth Part of what it signifies in the next Place above it; therefore as the 1st, 2d, 3d, &c. Place above that of Units, is *Tens, Hundreds, Thousands, &c.* So the 1st, 2d, 3d, &c. Place below that of Units, is *Tenths, Hundredths, Thousandths, &c.* decreasing in a subdecuple Proportion; as is evident from the following Table.

Integers		Parts	
Millions		Tenths	
Hundred Thousands		Hundredths	
Ten Thousands		Thousands	
Thousands		Tens of Thousandths	
Hundreds		Hundred Thousandths	
Tens		Millionths	
Units		&c.	
6 5 4 3 2 1 0		1 2 3 4 5 6	

Now

Now because the Denominators of Decimal Fractions differ only in the Number of Places, and not in the Figures, they being always an Unit with Cyphers, they may be expressed without their Denominators, with a Point prefixed; thus $\frac{6}{10}$ is expressed decimallly .6, and $\frac{35}{100}$ is decimallly express'd .35, also $\frac{254}{1000}$ is express'd thus .254, where observe, this dot (.) distinguishes them from whole Numbers.

Thus $\left. \begin{array}{c} .5 \\ .25 \\ .175 \end{array} \right\}$ Signifies $\left. \begin{array}{c} 5 \text{ Tenths,} \\ 25 \text{ Hundredths,} \\ 175 \text{ Thousandths.} \end{array} \right\}$

C O R O L L A R Y.

As Cyphers set on the right Hand of Integers do increase the Value of them decimallly, as 5, 50, 500, &c. when set on the left Hand of Decimal Fractions, they decrease the Value decimallly, as .5, .05, .005, &c. But set on the left Hand of Integers, or on the right Hand of Decimal Fractions, they signify nothing, but only to fill up void Places. Thus .50000 is but 5 Tenths, and 00005. is but 5 Units.

S C H O L I U M I.

Hence 1, 2, 3, &c. Cyphers, before a Decimal, advance it so many Places forward, whereby it is made 10, 100, 1000, &c. times less. Thus,

$\left. \begin{array}{c} .25 \\ .025 \\ .0025 \\ .00025 \end{array} \right\}$ Signifies $\left. \begin{array}{c} 25 \text{ Hundredths,} \\ 25 \text{ Thousandths,} \\ 25 \text{ Ten Thousandths,} \\ 25 \text{ Hundred Thousandths.} \end{array} \right\}$

S C H O L I U M II.

Therefore, a Figure in the 1st, 2d, 3d, &c. decimal Place, is 10, 100, 1000, &c. times less than if it were an Integer.

S C H O L I U M III.

Consequently, each Removal of a Figure into a Place forward.

forward makes it *ten* Times less than it was before. For .05 is five hundredth Parts of an Integer, but .50 is no more than five tenth Parts of an Integer. Likewise .500, or .5000, .50000 are all the same Value, namely .5.

I have been as clear as possible in explaining the Notation of *these* Decimals, because of their vast Extensiveness, and the great Facility they bring with their Practice in several Operations, not only in Arithmetic, but in most other Parts of the Mathematics.

For arithmetical Operations may be perform'd vastly sooner by Decimal Fractions than by Vulgar Fractions, because the Denominators being omitted, the Rules of Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division are performed as in whole Numbers, Regard being had to the Pointing, which is very easy: Yet, I must say, by these, Operations will not always come out exactly true; but you may come as near the Truth as possible, by bringing out more Figures.

Regiomontanus was the first that used Decimal Fractions in the Construction of the Tables of Sines, about A. D. 1464.

PROPOSITION I.

TO reduce Vulgar Fractions into Decimals.

R U L E.

To the Numerator add as many Cyphers as you would have Decimal Places; then divide it by the Denominator, and the Quotient (if there be no Remainder) will be a Decimal equivalent to the Vulgar Fraction given.

But when there is a Remainder, you may, by adding more Cyphers, proceed so as to bring the Quotient nearly equal.

EXAMPLE I.

Thus $\frac{1}{4} = \frac{1.00}{4} = .25$, for $4 : 1 :: 1.00 : .25$

EXAMPLE II.

$$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1.0}{2} = .5, \text{ for } 2 : 1 :: 1.0 : .5.$$

EXAMPLE II.

$$\frac{3}{4} = \frac{3.00}{4} = .75, \text{ for } 4 : 3 :: 1.00 : .75.$$

EXAMPLE IV.

$\frac{2}{7} = \frac{2.000000 \&c.}{7} = .285714 = \frac{2}{7}$ nearly, not wanting
 $\frac{1}{1000000}$ Part of an Unit. For $7 : 2 :: 1.000000 \&c.$
 $\therefore .285714 \&c.$

EXAMPLE V.

$$\frac{15}{19} = \frac{15.00000 \&c.}{19} = .78947 \&c.$$

EXAMPLE VI.

$$\frac{1}{32} = \frac{1.00000}{32} = .03125.$$

Note, That because I annex five Cyphers to 1 the given Numerator, (as I intended to have five Places of Decimals) and there arise but four Figures in the Quotient, I must supply such Defect by prefixing as many Cyphers on the left Hand of the first Figure in the Quotient as there want Places; as in the preceding $\frac{1}{32}$, where the Quotient consisted but of 4 Places, here I annex a Cypher on the left Hand of 3, the first Figure in the Quotient, and then it becomes .03125 the true Decimal required.

EXAMPLE VII.

Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ into a Decimal Fraction.

$$\text{Thus } \frac{2}{3} \text{ of } \frac{3}{4} = \frac{6}{12} = \frac{1}{2}, \text{ then } \frac{1.0}{2} = .5.$$

EXAMPLE VIII.

Reduce $\frac{5}{7}$ and $\frac{3}{5}$ of $\frac{2}{7}$ into a Decimal Fraction.

$$\text{Thus } \frac{3}{5} \text{ of } \frac{2}{7} = \frac{6}{35} \text{ and } \frac{5}{7} + \frac{6}{35} = \frac{42+175}{245} = \frac{217}{245}.$$

$$\text{Then } \frac{217.000000 \&c.}{245} = .885714 \&c.$$

And so any Compound Fraction may be reduced into a Decimal one, by reducing it into a single one, according to the Rules of Reduction.

C O R O L L A R Y.

These being understood, it will be no difficult Thing to find the Decimal Parts, answerable to any known Part or Parts of *Coins*, *Weights*, *Measures*, &c. if you reduce first the given Parts of *Coins*, *Weights*, *Measures*, &c. into a Vulgar Fraction, whose *Denominator* is the *Number* of those known *Parts* contained in the *Integer*, and the given *Parts* its *Numerator*. An Example or two will, I hope, render it familiar.

E X A M P L E I.

What is the Decimal of 6s. 8d?

Thus 6s. 8d. = 80d. and 20s. = 240d. Then $\frac{80}{240}$ = $\frac{1}{3}$ the required Vulgar Fraction; therefore $\frac{1.00000 \&c.}{3} = .33333 \&c.$

E X A M P L E II.

What is the Decimal of 15s?

Thus $\frac{15}{20} = \frac{3}{4}$, and $\frac{3}{4} = .75$.

E X A M P L E III.

What is the Decimal of 16s. 7d $\frac{1}{2}$?

Thus 16s. 7d. $\frac{1}{2}$ = 798 Farthings, and 960 Farthings = 1l.

Then $\frac{798}{960} = \frac{133}{160}$; therefore $\frac{133.0000 \&c.}{160} = .8312 \&c.$

E X A M P L E IV.

What is the Decimal of 19s. 11d. $\frac{3}{4}$?

It is evident at Sight that 19s. 11d. $\frac{3}{4}$ wants but *one* Farthing of a Pound (960,) and therefore it will be $\frac{959}{960}$ the Fraction; then $\frac{959.00000 \&c.}{960} = .998957 \&c.$

E X A M P L E V.

What is the Decimal of $\frac{3}{4}$ qr. 26lb. Avoirdupois Weight, when the Integer is *one Hundred Weight*?

Thus

Of DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

71

Thus 1 C. = 112 lb. and $\frac{1}{4}$ gr. + 26 lb. = 110 lb. then $\frac{110}{112}$ = $\frac{55}{56}$; Therefore $\frac{55.0000 \&c.}{56} = .9821 \&c.$ the required Decimal.

EXAMPLE VI.

What is the Decimal of 5 C. 1 gr. 11 lb. the Integer being a Tun Weight?

Thus 2240 lb. = a Tun Weight, and 5 C. 1 gr. 11 lb. = 599 lb. then $\frac{599}{2240}$ is the required Vulgar Fraction; and therefore $\frac{599.0000 \&c.}{2240} = .2674 \&c.$ the required Decimal.

EXAMPLE VII.

What is the Decimal of 7 d. $\frac{3}{4}$, one Shilling being Integer?

First 7 d. is $\frac{7}{12}$ of a Shilling, and $\frac{3}{4}$ of a Shilling is $\frac{3}{8}$.

But $\frac{7}{12} + \frac{3}{8} = \frac{336+36}{576} = \frac{372}{576} = \frac{3}{4}$.

Then $\frac{3.00000 \&c.}{4} = .64583 \&c.$ the required Decimal.

Note. If the Integer had been one foot instead of 7 d. $\frac{3}{4}$, it would be $7\frac{3}{4}$ foot, the Conclusion being the same.

EXAMPLE VIII.

What is the Decimal of 5 oz. 11 pw. 16 gr. the Integer being 1 lb?

Thus 5 oz. 11 pw. 16 gr. = 2680 gr. and 1 lb. = 5760 gr. then $\frac{2680}{5760} = \frac{67}{144}$.

And $\frac{67.00000 \&c.}{144} = .46527 \&c.$ the Decimal required.

S C H O L I U M.

From what has been said may Decimal Tables be made for any Number; but I shall not in this place trouble the Reader with them, but only shew how he may make any for his Use, by a familiar Example or two.

EXAMPLE IX.

What is the Decimal of 19s. a Pound being Integer?

Here I consider that it is $\frac{1}{20}$, then $\frac{19}{20} = .95$, the Decimal required. Also

72 Of DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

Also,

S.	S.
18 is $\frac{18}{20} = \frac{18.00}{20} = .9$	hence the Decimal of 18 = .9
17 $\frac{17}{20} = \frac{17.00}{20} = .85$	17 = .85
16 $\frac{16}{20} = \frac{16.0}{20} = .8$	16 = .8
15 $\frac{15}{20} = \frac{15.00}{20} = .75$	15 = .75
14 $\frac{14}{20} = \frac{14.00}{20} = .7$	14 = .7
13 $\frac{13}{20} = \frac{13.00}{20} = .65$	13 = .65
12 $\frac{12}{20} = \frac{12.0}{20} = .6$	12 = .6
11 $\frac{11}{20} = \frac{11.00}{20} = .55$	11 = .55
10 $\frac{10}{20} = \frac{10.0}{20} = .5$	10 = .5
9 $\frac{9}{20} = \frac{9.00}{20} = .45$	9 = .45
8 $\frac{8}{20} = \frac{8.0}{20} = .4$	8 = .4
7 $\frac{7}{20} = \frac{7.00}{20} = .35$	7 = .35
6 $\frac{6}{20} = \frac{6.0}{20} = .3$	6 = .3
5 $\frac{5}{20} = \frac{5.00}{20} = .25$	5 = .25
4 $\frac{4}{20} = \frac{4.00}{20} = .2$	4 = .2
3 $\frac{3}{20} = \frac{3.00}{20} = .15$	3 = .15
2 $\frac{2}{20} = \frac{2.0}{20} = .1$	2 = .1
1 $\frac{1}{20} = \frac{1.00}{20} = .05$	1 = .05

And by this Method may any other Table be made.

S C H O L I U M.

'Tis observed when a Fraction is reduced to the smallest Terms ; that if its *Denominator* be compounded only of the prime Numbers 2 and 5 (the Components of 10) the Decimal of that Fraction will be Determined.

But if the *Denominator* be compounded of any other prime Numbers, it will be Indetermined ; and the same Figures will return again in Order, and continue to circulate, either by one Figure, or by two, three, &c. Figures, tho' never by more than the Number of Units in the *Denominator* less 1.

For the *Remainder* being always less than the *Divisor*, therefore may be any Number less by 1 than it.

But in so many Operations, at most, as there are Units in the *Divisor*, one of the *Remainders* must return again.

There-

Therefore, the same Figure in the Quotient must also return, and so continue the Circulation.

To find the Number of the circulating Figures.

The most accurate and incomparable Mr Jones gives these Observations.

1. Divide the Denominator by 2 and 5 as often as possible; if it come to be 99, 999, 9999, &c, or an aliquot Part of such Number, or a Number compounded of 2 or 5, and such aliquot Part; then the Number of the circulating Figures will be equal to so many Figures of 9, as there are in the Number found.

2. If one of the prime Numbers compounding the Denominator (excluding those of 2 and 5) be not an aliquot Part of the other; then the Number of the circulating Figures will be equal to the Product of them required by those compounding Prime Numbers.

3. And when the Denominator is compounded of 2, or 5, or any Power of them; then the circulating Figures begin at such a Place of Decimals, as is denoted by the Index of 2 or 5, assumed in that composition, more 1.

PROPOSITION.

TO find the Value of a Decimal Fraction.

This is but converse of the former, and therefore the Rule for finding the true Value of a Decimal is grounded upon the same Reason, as that for turning a Number into a Decimal.

For it will hold, as the Decimal Denominator is to its Numerator, so are the Parts of the next inferior Denominator to the Numerator or Number of such Parts contained in the Decimal. And hence comes this

R U L E.

Multiply your given Decimal by the Parts of the next inferior Denominator that is equal to the Integer, the Decimal gives the Part thereof; and if there be any Remainder, by the next inferior Denomination, &c. till all is done.

This will be rendered very familiar by an Example or two.

E X A M P L E I.

What is the Value of .95 of a Pound ?

Thus $.95 \times 20s. = 19.00s.$ Answer 19s.

E X A M P L E II.

What is the Value of .125 of a Pound ?

Thus $.125 \times 20 = 2.500, .500 \times 12 = 6d.$ Answer 2s. 6d.

E X A M P L E III.

What is the Value of .8546 of a Pound ?

Thus $.8546 \times 20 = 17.0920, .0920 \times 12 = 1.104.$
So 17s. 1d. 104 = .8546; and so of any other.

E X A M P L E IV.

What is the Value of .54361 of a Tun Weight ?

Thus $.54361 \times 20 = 10.87220, .87220 \times 4 = 3.48880$
 $\times 28 = 13.68640, .6864 \times 16 = 10.9824.$ Therefore
 $.54361 = 10C. 3qr. 13lb. 10dr.$

E X A M P L E V.

What is the Value of .9434 of an Ounce Troy ?

Thus $.9434 \times 20 = 18.8680 \times 24 = 20.832.$
So $.9434oz. = 18pw. 20gr.$



ADDI-

ADDITION.

PROPOSITION I.

To add Decimal Fractions.

R U L E.

Whether the Numbers given be pure or mixed Decimals, or some of them whole Numbers, write them down under one another, in such order, that the decimal Points on the left stand all in a line, or under one another; and the Figures all in distinct Columns, in order as they are removed from the Point either on the Right or Left: Then, beginning at the Column on the right Hand, add the Figures in every Column together, just as you do in whole Numbers, placing a Point in the Sum under the Points of the given Numbers.

E X A M P L E S

I.	I.
54.95	3741.8196
37.05	514.5
36.8	91.76184
21.75	9841.546
37.5	51.95
<u>£. 188.05</u>	<u>14241.57744</u>
Or <u>188</u> <u>1</u> <u>0</u>	<u>14241</u> <u>11</u> <u>6</u> <u>1</u> <u>2</u>

C.	I. s.
541.	.371
1.974	.25
.568	.8501
.037	.384
.009	<u>58.</u>
<u>543.588</u>	<u>59.8551</u>
C. <u>543</u> <u>3</u> <u>9</u>	C. <u>59</u> <u>17</u> <u>1</u>



S U B T R A C T I O N.

P R O P O S I T I O N I I.

To subtract Decimal Fractions.

THIS is to be done in the same way as Subtraction in whole Numbers, only observe that you place every Figure under that of the like Name as *Addition*, then subtract.

E X A M P L E S.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{From } 584.164 \\ \text{Take } 396.896 \\ \hline \text{Remains } 187.268 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{From } 496 \text{ take } .851 \\ \text{Thus } \left\{ \begin{array}{r} 496.000 \\ .851 \\ \hline 495.149 \end{array} \right. \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{From } 851 \text{ take } .9849 \\ \text{Thus } \left\{ \begin{array}{r} 851. \\ .9849 \\ \hline 850.0151 \end{array} \right. \\ \text{Remains } \underline{850.0151} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{From } 681.01 \\ \text{Take } 596.461 \\ \hline \text{Remains } \underline{84.549} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{From } 81.913 \\ \text{Take } 79.04963 \\ \hline \text{Remains } \underline{2.86337} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{From } 11.1101 \\ \text{Take } 9.999999 \\ \hline \text{Remains } \underline{1.110101} \end{array}$$



PROPOSITION III.

MULTIPLICATION

Of Decimal Fractions.

R U L E.

Multiply the Factors as if all were Integers; and the Decimals in the Product must be equal to the Sum of those in both Factors; if they are not, prefix Cyphers to supply the Defect.

For the Index of each Figure in the Product must be equal to the Sum of the Indices of the multiplied and multiplying Figures.

Thus, Mult. 3.52 by 4.3, the Product is 15.136.

$$\text{For } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 3.52 = \frac{352}{100} \\ 4.3 = \frac{43}{10} \end{array} \right\} \text{ and } \frac{352}{100} \times \frac{43}{10} = \frac{15136}{1000} = 15.136.$$

Also .013 mult. by .005, gives .000065.

$$\text{For } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} .013 = \frac{13}{1000} \\ .005 = \frac{5}{1000} \end{array} \right\} \text{ and } \frac{13}{1000} \times \frac{5}{1000} = \frac{65}{1000000} = .000065.$$

S C H O L I U M.

When a decimal or mixt Number is to be multiplied by 10, 100, 1000, 10000, &c. 'Tis only removing the separating Point in the Multiplicand so many Places towards the right Hand, as there are Cyphers in the Multiplier.

$$\begin{array}{r} .8546 \text{ mult. by} \\ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 10 \\ 100 \\ 1000 \\ 10000 \end{array} \right\} \end{array} \text{ Product } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 8.546 \\ 85.46 \\ 854.6 \\ 8546 \end{array} \right\}$$

EXAMPLE I.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Mult. } 38.546 \\ \text{By } 8.92 \\ \hline \text{Product } 343.83032 \end{array}$$

EXAMPLE II.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Mult. } .54197 \\ \text{By } 452 \\ \hline \text{Product } 244.97044 \end{array}$$

EXAMPLE III.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Mult.} \quad .2349 \\ \text{By} \quad \quad .516 \\ \hline \text{Product} \quad \underline{.1212084} \end{array}$$

EXAMPLE IV.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Mult.} \quad .154372 \\ \text{By} \quad \quad .2168 \\ \hline \text{Product} \quad \underline{.0333678496} \end{array}$$

EXAMPLE V.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Mult.} \quad .005468 \\ \text{By} \quad \quad .0541 \\ \hline \text{Product} \quad \underline{.0002958188} \end{array}$$

EXAMPLE VI.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Mult.} \quad .54198 \\ \text{By} \quad \quad .05416 \\ \hline \text{Product} \quad \underline{.0293536368} \end{array}$$

S C H O L I U M.

In *Multiplication*, if it were required to find only an assigned Part of the Product ;

1. Write the Unit's Place of the Multiplier under that Place of the Multiplicand, whose Place you intend to keep in that Product, then invert the Order of all the other Figures, that is, write them in a contrary way.

2. Then in multiplying, always begin at that Figure in the Multiplicand which stands over the Figures you are then multiplying withal, and set down the first Figure of each particular Product, directly one under another.

3. A due Regard must be had to the Increase, arising from the Figure on the right Hand of that Figure in the Multiplicand, which you begin to multiply at.

EXAMPLES.

Mult. 9.58 by 3.65.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Thus} \quad 9.58 \\ \text{Inverted} \quad \underline{56.3} \\ \hline 2874 \\ \quad \quad 574 \\ \quad \quad 48 \\ \hline 34.96 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9.58 \\ 3.65 \\ \hline \text{Prod.} \quad \underline{34.9670} \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{Common} \\ \text{way.} \end{array}$$

Mult.

Of DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

79

Mult. 846.938 by 69.939.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Thus} & 846.938 \\ \text{Inverted} & \underline{939.96} \\ & 5081628 \\ & 762245 \\ & 76224 \\ & 2540 \\ & 762 \\ \text{Product} & \underline{59233.99} \end{array}$$

Multiply 3.141592 by 52.7438, for four Places of Decimals.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Thus} & 3.141592 \\ \text{Inverted} & \underline{8347.25} \\ & 1570796 \\ & 62832 \\ & 21991 \\ & 1257 \\ & 94 \\ & 25 \\ \text{Product} & \underline{165.6995} \end{array}$$

Multiply .234564 by .725234, for six, five, four Figures of the Product.

$$\begin{array}{r} \cdot 234564 \\ \text{Inverted} & \underline{.432527} \\ & .164194 \\ & 4691 \\ & 1172 \\ & 47 \\ & 7 \\ \text{Product} & \underline{.170111} \end{array}$$

.234564

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \cdot 234564 \\
 \text{Inverted} \quad \underline{.432527} \\
 16421 \\
 469 \\
 117 \\
 \hline
 4 \\
 \text{Product} \quad \underline{.17011}
 \end{array}
 \qquad
 \begin{array}{r}
 \cdot 234564 \\
 \cdot 432527 \\
 \hline
 1642 \\
 47 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 \text{Product} \quad \underline{.1701}
 \end{array}$$

Multiply 104226.8672 by .261799388 for four Decimals.

Thus 104226.8672

$$\begin{array}{r}
 .883997162 \\
 \hline
 108453734 \\
 62536120 \\
 1042268 \\
 729587 \\
 93803 \\
 9379 \\
 312 \\
 83 \\
 8
 \end{array}$$

Product 27286.5294

Multiply 419.3 by .6375 for the Integers only.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 419.3 \\
 5736.0 \\
 \hline
 251 \\
 13 \\
 3 \\
 \hline
 267 \text{ required.}
 \end{array}$$

In the Product of 798.0625 by 78.54 for the Integers only.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 798.0625 \\
 45.87 \\
 \hline
 55864 \\
 6384 \\
 399 \\
 31 \\
 \hline
 62679
 \end{array}$$

The Reason of this Contraction is obvious.

For the Index of the right-hand Figure of any Product is the Sum of the Indices of the Factors.

And by inverting the Position of the Figures (as the Rule directs) the Sums of the Indices of each corresponding Place in the Factors will be equal among themselves, and therefore equal to the Index of the right-hand Place of the Product required.

But Products, whose Indices are equal, belong to the same Place; therefore must be set under each other, and their Sum must be the Product required.

These Contractions are of great Use and Facility in multiplying large Numbers by one another, also in resolving affected Equations, or the calculating Problems in Trigonometry by the natural Sines and Tangents, &c. and in a vast variety of other Branches of Mathematics.



PROPOSITION IV.

D I V I S I O N

Of Decimal Fractions.

R U L E.

DIVIDE as if all were Integers (annexing Cyphers to the Dividend, if need be;) And

Let the first Figure in the Quotient be of the same Name (i. e. have the same Index) with that Figure of the Dividend, which stands (or is imagin'd to stand) over the Unit Place of the Divisor.

For the Index of each Figure in the Quotient must be equal to the Index of the divided Figure, less by the Index of the dividing Figure.

Or t'. Decimal Places in the Divisor and Quotient must be equal to those in the Dividend; if they are not, prefix Cyphers to the Quotient to supply the Defect.

For the Dividend is equal to the Product of the Divisor and Quotient; but both Factors contain as many Decimal Places, as the Product does:

Therefore, what Decimal Places are in the Dividend more than in the Divisor, must be supplied in the Quotient.

Thus .0416 divided by .26 gives .16 in the Quotient.

For $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} .0416 = \frac{416}{10000} \\ .26 = \frac{26}{100} \end{array} \right\}$, and $\frac{26}{100} \left(\frac{416}{10000} \right) = \frac{41600}{260000} = .16$.

S C H O L I U M I.

If the Divisor be greater, or have more Decimal Places, than the Dividend, then by annexing Cyphers to the Dividend, the Quotient may be had to any accuracy.

Thus .25).07864.00(.31456.

S C H O L I U M II.

Therefore, when there is a Remainder after Division, (tho'

(tho' neither Dividend or Divisor consist of any Decimals) it is but adding Cyphers to the Dividend, and proceed to any Exactness.

S C H O L I U M III.

When a decimal or mixed Number is to be divided by an Unit with Cyphers, it is but removing the Point, or Comma, in the Dividend, so many Places further towards the left Hand, as there are Cyphers annexed to the Unit, prefixing Cyphers to the Dividend to supply vacancy, if need be.

Thus,

$$468.3 \text{, divided by } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 10 \\ 100 \\ 1000 \\ 10000 \\ 100000 \end{array} \right\} \text{ Quotient is } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 46.83 \\ 4.683 \\ .4683 \\ .04683 \\ .004683 \end{array} \right\}$$

S C H O L I U M IV.

In dividing by an infinite Number, the Division may oftentimes be very usually contracted, by

Taking as many of the left-hand Figures of the Divisor, as you think convenient, for the first Divisor, by which divide the given Number, and omit one Figure of the Divisor at each following Operation.

$$46876)9876403217(210692$$

$$468.76)9876403217.00(21069210.7 \text{ &c.}$$

Here, by adding as many Cyphers to the Dividend as are Decimals in the Divisor, the Quotient will be whole Numbers, and if any Remainder, add Cyphers, the rest are Decimals.

$$.46876)9876403217.00000(21069210710 \text{ &c.}$$

Here I annex 5 Cyphers, as are the Decimals in the Divisor, and the Quotient is whole Numbers; if any Remainder, by adding Cyphers, the rest are Decimals.

84. Of DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

468.76)98764.03217(210.692

.46876)98.76403217(210.692

46876)9876403217(.0000210692

468.76).9876403217(.00210692

.46876).9876403217(2.10692

I shall conclude Division with inserting only some few more Examples, wherein are contained all the Varieties that can happen in *Division of Decimals.*

246)160.884(.654

246)16.0884(.0654

2.46)1608.84(654

2.46)16.0884(6.54

2.46)160884.00(65400

.0246)160.8840(6540

.0246).160884(6.54

PROPOSITION V.

TO reduce a Decimal into a Common Fraction.

R U L E.

Multiply the Numerator of the Decimal by the Denominator of the Common Fraction.

Thus .875 of a Pound is 17s. 6d.

s. $\frac{.875}{17} \frac{20}{500}$; For 1000 : .875 :: 20s. : 17s. $\frac{5}{10}$.

d. $\frac{12}{6000}$; And 10 : .5 :: 12d. : 6d.

PROPOSITION VI.

TO find a Multiplier that shall effect the same as a given Divisor.

CASE I.

If the Divisor be an Integer, make it a Denominator, and 1 the Numerator of that Fraction shall be the Multiplier required.

$$\text{For } \frac{N}{D} = N \times \frac{1}{D} \text{ or } \frac{3}{4} = 3 \times \frac{1}{4}.$$

CASE II.

If the Divisor be a Fraction,

Its reverse Fraction shall be the Multiplier required.

$$\text{For } \frac{n}{d} \frac{N}{D} \left(= \frac{d}{n} \times \frac{N}{D}, \text{ or } \frac{3}{4} \frac{2}{3} \left(= \frac{4}{3} \times \frac{2}{3} \right. \right)$$

Note, Hence, Divisor given : 1 : : 1 : Multiplier required.

And by finding a Factor, when a Divisor is given; or a Divisor, when a Factor is given; one may advantageously contract several tedious Operations in Arithmetic, and find variety of excellent useful Rules for Ease and Expedition in Common and Practical Accompts.





EXTRACTION OF ROOTS.

ANY Number multiplied into itself is said to be squared; or the Square of that Number; *Example*, $4 \times 4 = 16$, the Square of 4, or 4 squared. Also the Square of 12 is 144, for $12 \times 12 = 144$.

When a Number is given to be extracted for the Square Root, Sir Isaac Newton gives this

R U L E.

Let it be first noted (says he) *with Points in every other Place, beginning from Unity; then write down such a Figure for the Quotient, or Root, whose Square shall be equal to, or nearest less than the Figure or Figures to the first Point. And then subtracting that Square, the other Figures of the Root will be found one by one, by dividing the Remainder by the Double of the Root, as far as extracted, and each Time taking from that Remainder the Square of the Figure that last came out, and the Decuple of the aforesaid Divisor augmented by that Divisor.*

E X A M P L E S.

Extract the Square Root of 219024.

Thus 219024(468 the Root.

$$\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ 86) 590 \\ \underline{516} \\ 928) 7424 \\ \underline{7424} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

The Operation is thus performed: Find a Figure whose Square shall be equal to, or the next less Square to 21, which I find to be 4; then $4 \times 4 = 16$, which subtracted

tracted from 21 leaves 5; then bring down 90, the next Point, which being set on the right Hand of the 5, they make together 590; now to obtain the next Figure of the Root, you must divide this 590 by 8, the Double of the first Figure in the Quotient, saying, How oft is 8 contained in 59? You will find it to be 6 Times; wherefore place this 6 in the Quotient (being the second Figure of the Root) and place it on the right Hand of the Divisor, which makes it 86; then $86 \times 6 = 516$, which subtracted from 590 leaves 74, to which add the next Point 24, and it makes 7424, which you must divide by 92, the Double of the Root 46, saying, How many Times is 92 contained in 742? and you will find it to be 8 Times; then $92 \times 8 = 7424$, which subtracted will leave no Remainder; so the true Root is 468, as is easily proved by multiplying it by itself.

For $468 \times 468 = 219024$, the proposed Number.

What is the Square Root of 29506624?

Thus 29506624(5432 = the Root.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 25 \\
 \hline
 104)450 \\
 \quad 416 \\
 \hline
 1083)3466 \\
 \quad 3249 \\
 \hline
 10862)21724 \\
 \quad 21724 \\
 \hline
 \dots
 \end{array}$$

Now, according to what I have said above, *viz.* when any Number is multiplied by itself, such *Product* thereby obtained is said to be the *Square* of that Number; and that Number, from whence such Square arises, is said to be the *Square Root* thereof; Therefore the Root multiplied into itself, will produce the Number proposed.

For $5432 \times 5432 = 29506624$, the proposed Number.

But it is impossible to extract the Root out of every proposed Number, for, there are Numbers *infinite*, which may be proposed, whose Square Roots cannot ex-

actly be expressed in finite Numbers ; and such are said to be *furd*, or *irrational*.

To extract the Root of such a Number, add two Cyphers to the Remainder, double the Root, and proceed as before, continuing to add to every Remainder two Cyphers, till you get 4 or 5 Places of Decimals in the Root, and so the Work may be carried on to any Degree of Nearness.

What is the Square Root of 26174983434 ?

Thus 26174983434 (161786.84 the Root.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{I} \\
 26) \overline{161} \\
 \quad \quad 156 \\
 \quad \quad \overline{321} \\
 321) \overline{574} \\
 \quad \quad 321 \\
 \quad \quad \overline{327} \\
 3227) \overline{25398} \\
 \quad \quad 22589 \\
 \quad \quad \overline{2584} \\
 32348) \overline{280934} \\
 \quad \quad 258784 \\
 \quad \quad \overline{1941396} \\
 323566) \overline{2215034} \\
 \quad \quad 1941396 \\
 \quad \quad \overline{27363800} \\
 3235728) \overline{27363800} \\
 \quad \quad 25885824 \\
 \quad \quad \overline{147797600} \\
 32357364) \overline{147797600} \\
 \quad \quad 129429456 \\
 \quad \quad \overline{18368144}
 \end{array}$$

But since the Product 6×32356 , or 1941396, subtracted from 2215034, leaves 273638, it is a sign that the Number 161786 is not the Root of the proposed Number 26174983434 precisely, but that it is a little less. And in this Case, and in others like it, if you desire the Root should approach nearer, you must carry on the Operation in Decimals, by adding to the Remainder two Cyphers in each Operation. Thus the Remainder 273638, having two Cyphers added to it, becomes 27363800 ;

27363800; by the Division whereof by the Double of 161786, or 323572, you will have the first Decimal Figure 8. Then having writ 8 in the Quotient, subtract 8×3235728 , or 25885824, from 27363800, and there will remain 1477976; and so by adding two Cyphers more, the Work may be carried on at pleasure.

When the proposed Number is a mixed one, point the Integers as above, and the Decimal Places, beginning in the second Place from the left-hand. An Example or two will make this familiar.

EXAMPLE.

What is the Square Root of 5479.32641?

First, add a Cypher to the Decimal Places, and it will make three compleat Points. Thus

5479.326410(74.022 = the Root.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 49 \\
 \hline
 344)579 \\
 576 \\
 \hline
 14802)33264 \\
 29604 \\
 \hline
 148042)366010 \\
 296084 \\
 \hline
 69926
 \end{array}$$

S C H O L I U M.

As many Points as the Number given will admit of, so many Figures will the Square Root sought consist of.

What is the Square Root of 51?

First annex Cyphers at pleasure, and it will be 51.0000000000.

EXTRACTION of ROOTS.

Then $51.000000000(7.14212$ the Root.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 49 \\
 141 \overline{) 200} \\
 141 \\
 \hline
 1424 \overline{) 5900} \\
 5696 \\
 \hline
 14282 \overline{) 30400} \\
 28564 \\
 \hline
 142841 \overline{) 183600} \\
 142841 \\
 \hline
 1428422 \overline{) 4075900} \\
 2856844 \\
 \hline
 1219056
 \end{array}$$

To extract the Square Root of a Vulgar Fraction.

First, Extract the Square Root of the Numerator, and then of the Denominator ; if there be no Remainder, set the Numerator over the Denominator so extracted, and the Thing is done.

The Square Root of $\frac{25}{36}$ is $\frac{5}{6}$;

For 25(5 Numerator 36(6 Denominator.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 25 \\
 \cdot \cdot \\
 \hline
 36
 \end{array}$$

Therefore $\frac{5}{6}$ is the Root required.

But when you cannot extract the Root of a Vulgar Fraction without a Remainder, put the Fraction into a Decimal, and extract the Root thereof, as above.

What is the Square Root of $\frac{29}{37}$?

Thus $\frac{29.00000}{37} = .783778$.

And .783778(.826 the Root.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 64 \\
 162 \overline{) 437} \\
 324 \\
 \hline
 1646 \overline{) 11378} \\
 9876 \\
 \hline
 1502
 \end{array}$$

But

But when the Root is carried on half way, or above, the rest of the Figures may be obtained by Division alone; as in this Example, if you had a mind to extract the Root to 5 Figures, after the three former .826 are extracted, the two latter may be had by dividing the Remainder by the Double of .826.

And after this manner, if the Root of 46945 was to be extracted to five Places in Numbers; after the Figures are pointed, write 2 in the Quotient, as being the Figure whose Square, =4, is the greatest contained in 4 (or 4 exactly) the Figure to the first Point; and having taken the Square of 2 from 4, there will remain 0; then having set the two next Figures, *viz.* 69, see how many times the Double of 2, or 4, is contained in 6; and you will see at first sight no more than 1; having wrote 1 in the Quotient, and subtracted 4×1 , or 4, from 69, there will remain 28; and having set down to this the Figures 45, see how many times the Double of 21, or 42, is contained in 284, and you will find 6; then write 6 in the Quotient, and having subtracted 6×426 , or 2556, there will remain 289. Lastly, to obtain the remaining Figures, divide the Remainder 289 by the Double of 216, or 432, and you will have the Figures .66, which being writ in the Quotient, you will have the Root 216.66.

After the same manner Roots are also extracted out of Decimal Numbers.

Thus $2691.90(51.8835$

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ 101)191 \\ \underline{101} \\ 9090 \\ \underline{1028} \\ 8224 \\ \underline{1036} \\ 8660(835 \end{array}$$

$0.432190(0.65745$

$$\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 125)721 \\ \underline{625} \\ 969(745 \end{array}$$

92

EXTRACTION of ROOTS.

4.3219(2.0789)

4

407)3215

2849

414)3700(89



C U B E

C U B E R O O T.

AS any Number, or Root, multiplied into itself, produces a Square, or second *Power*, so again that *Product*, or *Square*, multiplied into the same Root, produces a *Cube*, or third Power; and that Number from whence such a Cube arises, is the *Cube Root* thereof, &c. as is manifest from the following Table of Powers.

Roots	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Squares	1	4	9	16	25	36	49	64
Cubes	1	8	27	64	125	216	343	512
Biquadrats	1	16	81	256	625	1296	2401	4096
Surfolid's	1	32	243	1024	3125	7776	16807	32768
Square cub'd	1	64	729	4096	15625	46656	117649	262144
Second Surfolid's	1	128	2187	16384	78125	279936	823543	2097152
Biquadrats quar'd	1	256	6561	65536	390625	1679616	5764801	16777216
Cubes cub'd	1	512	19683	1262144	1953125	10077696	40353607	134217728

Note,

Note, For ease in the following Operations, I make use of this Notation, *viz.*

$\overline{9}^2 = 81$, or the Square of 9.

$\overline{9}^3 = 729$, or the Cube of 9.

$\overline{9}^4 = 6561$, or 9 raised to the fourth Power; and so of any other Number or Numbers whatever.

The Extraction of the Cubic Root, and of all others, Sir Isaac Newton comprehends under this one general

R U L E.

Every third Figure beginning from Unity is first of all to be pointed, if the Root to be extracted be a Cubic one; or every fifth, if it be a Quadrato-Cubic, or of the fifth Power, &c. and then such a Figure is to be writ in the Quotient, whose greatest Power (i. e. whose Cube, if it be a Cubic Power; or whose Quadrato-Cube, if it be the fifth Power, &c.) shall either be equal to the Figure or Figures before the first Point, or the next less; and then having subtracted that Power, the next Figure will be found by dividing the Remainder, augmented by the next Figure of the Resolvend, by the next greatest Power of the Quotient, multiplied by the Index of the Power to be extracted; that is, by the triple Square of the Quotient, if the Root be a Cubic one; or by the quintuple Biquadrate, i. e. five times the Biquadrate, if the Root be of the fifth Power, &c. And having again subtracted the greatest Power of the whole Quotient from the first Resolvend, the third Figure will be found by dividing that Remainder, augmented by the next Figure of the Resolvend, by the next greatest Power of the whole Quotient, multiplied by the Index of the Power to be extracted; and so on in infinitum.

Thus to extract the Cube Root of 13312053, the Number is first to be pointed after this Manner, *viz.* 13312053. Then you are to write in the Quotient the Figure 2, whose Cube 8 is the next less Cube to the Figures

gures 13 (which is not a perfect Cube Number) or to the first Point; and having subtracted that Cube, there will remain 5; which being augmented by the next Figure of the Resolvend 3, and divided by the triple Square of the Quotient 2, by seeking how many times 3×4 , or 12, is contained in 53, it gives 4 for the second Figure of the Quotient; but since the Cube of the Quotient 24, *viz.* 13824, would come out too great to be subtracted from 13312 that precedes the second Point, there must only 3 be written in the Quotient. Then 23 cub'd, that is, $23 \times 23 = 529 \times 23 = 12167$ the Cube, taken from 13312 will leave 1145; which augmented by the next Figure of the Resolvend 0, and divided by the triple Square of the Quotient 23, *viz.* by seeking how many times 3×529 , or 1587, is contained in 11450, it gives 7 for the third Figure of the Quotient. Then the Quotient 237 multiplied by 237 gives the Square 56169, which again multiplied by 237 gives the Cube 13312053, and this taken from the Resolvend leaves 0. Whence it is evident that the Root sought is 237. See *Newton's Arithmetica Universalis*.

Subtract the Cube 8
 $2 \times 2 = 4 \times 3 = 12) \underline{53} (4 \text{ or } 3$
 Subtract Cube 12167
 $1587) \text{Rem. } \underline{11450} (7$
 Subt. Cube 13312053
 Remains 0

EXAMPLES.

To extract the Cube Root of 314432?

Thus 314432(68 Root.
216

$$\text{For, } 6 \times 6 = 36 \times 3 = \underline{108} \quad 984(8)$$

$$\text{And, } 68 \times 68 = 4624 \times 68 = \underline{314432} \quad 8$$

T₀

To extract the Cube Root of 5735339.

Thus 5735339 (179 Root
Subtract Cube 1

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \overline{17}^3 = \frac{4913}{8223(9)} \\
 17 \times 17 = 289 \times 3 = 867) \quad \underline{8223(9)} \\
 \overline{179}^3 = \frac{5735339}{0}
 \end{array}$$

To extract the Cube Root of 32461759.

Thus 32461759(319 Root

Subtract Cube 27

$$\begin{array}{r}
 31^3 = \frac{3 \times 3 = 9 \times 3 = 27}{29791} \quad 54(1) \\
 31 \times 31 = 961 \times 3 = 2883 \quad 26707(9) \\
 319^3 = \frac{32461759}{9}
 \end{array}$$

To extract the Cube Root of 22069810125.

Thus 22069810125 (2805 Root
8

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2 \times 2 = 4 \times 3 = 12 \overline{)140(8} \\
 28 \overline{)3} = \quad \quad \quad 21952 \\
 28 \times 28 = 784 \times 3 = 2352 \overline{)11781(05} \\
 2805 \overline{)3} = \quad \quad \quad 22069810125 \\
 \end{array}$$

Of the CUBE ROOT.

97

To extract the Cube Root of 25917056.

Thus 25917056 (295.9 Root

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2 \times 2 = 4 \times 3 = 12 \overline{) 179(9} \\
 \underline{29}^3 = \underline{24389} \\
 29^2 = 841 \times 3 = 2523 \overline{) 15280(5} \\
 \underline{295}^3 = \underline{25672375} \\
 295^2 = 87025 \times 3 = 261075 \overline{) 244681,0\dots(9} \\
 \underline{295.9}^3 = \underline{25908060079} \\
 \underline{\underline{8995921}} \text{ Remainder.}
 \end{array}$$

And so by adding to the Remainder 3 Cyphers, the Operation may be carried on to any required Places of Decimals.

To extract the Cube Root of 1881365963625.

Thus 1881365963625 (12345 Root.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \frac{1}{3) 8 (2} \\
 \underline{1728} \\
 432) 533 (3 \\
 \underline{1860867} \\
 45387) 204989(4 \\
 \underline{1879080904} \\
 4568268) 22850596(5 \\
 \underline{1881365963625} \\
 \underline{\underline{0 0 0}}
 \end{array}$$

S C H O L I U M.

1. In Square and Cube Numbers, there are certain Properties worth the Reader's Attention; as, if from an Unit you successively add the odd Numbers, all those Numbers shall be square Numbers; as if to 1, you add the next odd Number, which is 3, the Sum is 4, a Square Number; to which add 5, the next odd Number, and the Sum is 9, a Square Number also; to which

K

add.

add 7 the next odd Number, and the Sum is 16, a Square Number also, and so on.

2. Likewise, if Cubic Numbers be successively added from Unity, these Numbers will be also Square Numbers.

To extract the Cube Root of a Vulgar Fraction.

Reduce the Fraction to its lowest Terms, and extract the Cube Roots of the *Numerator* and *Denominator*, for a new *Numerator* and *Denominator*. But if the *Fraction* be a *Surd*, reduce it to a *Decimal*, always remembering to let your *Decimal Fraction* consist of *Ternaries* of Places, as *three, six, nine, twelve, &c.*

E X A M P L E S.

The Cube Root of $\frac{19\frac{4}{9}}{46\frac{5}{8}}$ is $= \frac{3}{4}$.

For $\frac{19\frac{4}{9}}{46\frac{5}{8}}$ is $= \frac{27}{64}$, and the Cube Root of $\frac{27}{64}$ is $\frac{3}{4}$.

The Cube Root of $\frac{5\frac{12}{60}}{10\frac{5}{6}}$ is $= \frac{4}{5}$.

For $\frac{5\frac{12}{60}}{10\frac{5}{6}}$ is $= \frac{64}{125}$, and the Cube Root is $\frac{4}{5}$; and so of any other.

To extract the Cube Root of $\frac{115}{321}$.

Here the proposed Fraction being a *Surd*, reduce it into a *Decimal Fraction*, which is $= .358255$.

Then $.358255(71$, the Root of $\frac{115}{321}$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 343 \\ 147)152(1 \\ \underline{147} \\ 359 \\ \underline{344} \end{array}$$

Which may be carried on to any Degree of exactness by adding ternary Cyphers.



BIQUADRATIC ROOT.

ANY Number involved four times produces a *Biquadrate*. Therefore to extract the *Biquadrate Root* of any proposed Number is no more than extracting twice the *Square Root*, *viz.* the *Square Root* of the first Root.

EXAMPLES.

Extract the Biquadrate Root of 4857532416.

Thus $4857532416(69696$

$$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ \hline 129)1257 \\ 1161 \\ \hline 1386)9653 \\ 8316 \\ \hline 13929)133724 \\ 125361 \\ \hline 139386)836316 \\ 836316 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

And $69696(264$, the Biquadrate Root.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \hline 46)296 \\ 276 \\ \hline 524)2096 \\ 2096 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

For $264 \times 264 \times 264 \times 264 = 4857532416$.

To extract the Biquadrate Root of 296637086736.

Thus $\sqrt{296637086736} = 544644$.

And $\sqrt{544644} = 738$ the Biquadrate Root.

Note, The above may be expressed thus :

$\sqrt{296637086736}$; or thus, $\sqrt{296637086736}^{\frac{1}{2}}$;
 or thus, $296637086736^{\frac{1}{4}} = 738$.

Also the Biquadratic Root of 99887766554411 is =
 3161.38 .

For $\sqrt{99887766554411} = 9994381.7494$.

And $\sqrt{9994381.7494} = 3161.38$.

And so of any other.



QUA-

QUADRATO-CUBICAL ROOT, or SURSOLID.

ANY Number involved *five* times produces a Quadrato-Cube, and the Number thereof is the Root.

To extract the Quadrato-Cubical Root of 36430820, it must be pointed over every *fifth* Figure, thus, 36430820 and the Figure 3, whose Quadrato-Cube (or fifth Power) 243 is the next less to 364, *viz.* to the first Point, must be writ in the Quotient; as appears by inspection of the Table. Then the Quadrato-Cube 243 being subtracted from 364, there remains 121, which augmented by the next Figure of the Resolvend, *viz.* 3, and divided by five times the Biquadrate of the Quotient, *viz.* by seeking how many times 5×81 , or 405, is contained in 1213, it gives 2 for the second Figure. That Quotient 32, being thrice multiplied by itself, makes the Biquadrate 1048576; and this again multiplied by 32 makes the Quadrato-Cube 33554432, which being subtracted from the Resolvend leaves 2876388. Therefore 32 is the Integer Part of the Root, but not the exact Root; wherefore, if you have a Mind to prosecute the Work in Decimals, the Remainder, augmented by a Cypher, must be divided by five times the aforesaid Biquadrate of the Quotient, by seeking how many times 5×1048576 , or 5242880, is contained in 2876388,0, and there will come out the third Figure, or the first Decimal 5; and so by subtracting the Quadrato-Cube of the Quotient 32.5 from the Resolvend, and dividing the Remainder by five times its Biquadrate, the fourth Figure may be obtained.

And so on *in infinitum*. See Newton's *Arithmetica Universalis*.

102 *Of the QUADRATO-CUBICAL Root.*

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{r} 36430820(32.5 \\ 243 \\ 405) \underline{1213}(2 \\ 33554432 \\ 5242880) \underline{2876388},2(5 \end{array}$$

To extract the Quadrato or Cubical Root of
102434508843424.

Thus 102434508843424(634

$$\begin{array}{r} 7776 \\ 6480 \underline{24674}(3 \\ 992424636 \\ 78763860) \underline{319204524}(4 \\ 102434508843424 \end{array}$$



0j



Of A L G E B R A.

ALGEBRA is a Science of universal Quantity, whereby difficult Questions in Arithmetic and Geometry may be solved ; and is called the *Analytic Art*, and may be defined to be a *general Method of Reasoning*, in which by *assuming the Quantity sought as if it were known*, by the help of one or more Quantities really known, we proceed by *Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, or Division*, till at last the Quantity sought is found equal to some real known Quantity, and so itself comes to be discovered.

In this Art Quantities are represented by Letters, and sometimes by Figures, if there be occasion ; and these are either Affirmative or Negative. An affirmative Quantity is denoted by the Sign $+$, and is defined to be whatsoever is greater than nothing. A negative Quantity is denoted by the sign $-$, and signifies a Quantity less than nothing. The Meaning whereof is, that, whereas all contrary Quantities meet in one common Limit, which equally partakes of both Extreams, and is always represented by a Cypher or 0 , if all Quantities on one side the Limit be considered as Affirmative, then all those on the contrary side ought to be look'd upon as Negative. These Signs always belong to the Quantities immediately following them ; and all Quantities with these two Signs are always to be interpreted in a contrary Signification : If $+$ signifies upward, forward, above, before, gain, increase, addition, &c. then $-$ is to be interpreted, downwards, backwards, below, behind, los, decrease, subduction, &c. And if $+$ be understood of these, then $-$ is to be interpreted of the contrary. And as these affirmative and negative Quantities are contrary to one another in their own Natures, so likewise are they in their Effects ; which Consideration

tion alone, if duly attended to, would answer all the Questions concerning the Signs of Quantities, arising from their Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, &c.

This Art is very deservedly reputed the very Apex of human Learning ; for, by means thereof, surprising Truths have been found, as well in natural Philosophy, as pure Mathematics. By this many geometrical Demonstrations are wonderfully abridg'd, and Problems solved, which would be otherwise impossible to be effected ; nay even such a Number of Truths is often expressed in one Line by this Art, as would require a whole Volume to expound and demonstrate, otherwise ; and by contemplating one Line for a few Hours, you may learn what would take up a whole Year to be learned according to the common Methods.

NOTATION of ALGEBRA.

1. Letters of the Alphabet may stand for any Number or Quantity whatever, whether known or unknown. Though it is usual to put the first Letters of the Alphabet, a , b , c , &c. for known Quantities ; and the last x , y , z , &c. for unknown ones. Though some put Vowels a , e , y , &c. for unknown Quantities.

2. In Operations perform'd by *Literal Arithmetic*, all Quantities, *known*; or *unknown*, are represented by Letters, with prefix'd *Marks* or *Signs*, whereby (according to the Nature of the *Proposition*) they may be so ordered by Addition, Subtraction, &c. as if each particular Part was actually known ; so that the Position and Relation of one Quantity to another are visible thro' the whole Course of the Process, and consequently that of the *known* to the *unknown*.

3. The Number of times any Quantity is taken must be prefix'd to it, and is called a *Co-efficient*, or *Co-factor* ; as $2a$ denotes $2a$'s, $5b$ five b 's, $25x$ twenty five x 's.

4. A Quantity having no Sign before it, must always be taken to be Affirmative ; and if it hath no numeral Coefficient before it, *Unity* must always be understood ; as a is $1a$, x^2 is $1x^2$, &c.

5. *Simple*

5. *Simple Quantities* are those that have but one Member; as $3b$, $2x$, &c. *Compound Quantities* are those which are connected by $+$ and $-$; as $5a + ba - m - y + g$.

6. Two or more Species, immediately connected together, denote a *Product*, or Quantity made by the *Multiplication* of all the Species together. Thus ab denotes a Quantity made by multiplying a by b , and $bmxy$ denotes $b \times m \times x \times y = bmxy$; the Product arising from b multiplied by m , and that Product by x , and the Product again by y ; but the chief Use of these Notes is, when compound Quantities, as $m - x$, were to be multiplied by $m + 3x$. The Way is to draw a Line over each Quantity, and write them thus: $\overline{m - x} \times \overline{x} \times \overline{m + 3x}$. Also $3a + 4b - zx$ to be multiplied by $mz - zy + mx + 10y^2$, is to be wrote thus: $\overline{3a + 4b - zx} \times \overline{mz - zy + mx + 10y^2}$; and so of any other.

7. One *Quantity* below another, with a Line interposed, denotes a *Quotient*, or a *Quantity*, arising by the *Division* of the upper *Quantity* by the lower. As $\frac{m}{n}$ denotes a *Quantity* which arises by dividing m by n . Likewise thus: $\frac{xx - yy}{m + r}$ denotes a *Quantity* arising by dividing $xx - yy$ by $m + r$; and so in others. Sometimes the *Divisor* is set before the *divided Quantity*; as thus: $\frac{m + r}{xx - yy}$.

8. If a *Quantity* be multiplied by itself, the Number of *Facts*, or *Products*, is, for shortness sake, set at the top of the Letter. Thus for xx we write x^2 ; for $xxxx$, x^4 ; for $mmmacabbxx$ we write $m^3a^3b^2x^2$. And these Numbers standing above the Letters are called *Indices*; thus 4 is the *Index* of x in the *Quantity* x^4 .

9. $\frac{2}{3}a^2b^3x$ denotes two thirds of a^2b^3x , and $5\frac{a}{b}$ signifies five times $\frac{a}{b}$, and $11\sqrt{mx}$, eleven times \sqrt{mx} . Also

$\frac{m}{n}z$ denotes the Product of z by $\frac{m}{n}$; and $\frac{24xx}{14a+by}y^5$ denotes the Product made by multiplying y^5 by $\frac{24xx}{14a+by}$, that is, y^5 multiplied into the Quotient arising by the Division of $24xx$ by $14a+by$; and $\sqrt{\frac{24xx}{14a+by}}y^5$ denotes the Sq. Root thereof; and $\sqrt{5a+3x}\sqrt{mx+zy+r^2}$ denotes the Product of $5a+3x$ into the Root $\sqrt{mx+zy+r^2}$; and $\frac{myz}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}aa+bb}}$ denotes the Quantity myz divided by the Root $\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}aa+bb}$; and $\sqrt{bb-c}\sqrt{xy+z}$ denotes the Root $\sqrt{bb-c}$ multiplied into the Root $\sqrt{xy+z}$; and $\sqrt{xy}\sqrt{mz+x}$ denotes the Root of the Product of the Quantities xy into $\sqrt{mz+x}$; and so in other Cases.

And since *Addition*, *Subtraction*, *Multiplication*, and *Division*, are the common Affections of all *Quantities*, therefore we shall, in the next Place, endeavour, with all the Brevity and Plainness possible, to apply these Rules to *Letters*.

A X I O M S.

1. If *to* or *from* equal Quantities, equal ones be *added* or *subtracted*, their *Sum* or *Remainder* will be equal.
2. If equal Quantities be *multiplied* or *divided* by equal ones, their *Products* or *Quotients* will be equal.
3. If *from* the *Sum* of any two Quantities be taken either of them, the *Remainder* will give the other *Quantity*.
4. The *Difference* of any two Quantities *added* to the *less* gives the *greater Quantity*, but *subtracted* from the *greater Quantity* gives the *lesser*.
5. The *Product* of any two Quantities divided by either of them, the *Quotient* arising from thence will give the other *Quantity*.
6. The *Quotient* of any two Quantities being *multiplied* by the *lesser*, the *Product* is the *greater Quantity*.

7. Quantities equal to a Third are equal to one another.

Note, It would be very proper for the Learner to get these Axioms by heart, as he will find them to be of great use in solving Problems.



ADDI-

ADDITION OF ALGEBRAIC INTEGERS.

C A S E . I.

WHEN Quantities have the same Name, and the same Signs;

R U L E.

Put down the Sum of their numeral Coefficients, with their common Sign before it, and the common Denomination after it.

EXAMPLES.

To Add	$+a$	$+13b$	$+m$	$-5r$	$xx + yy - 2x + 5$
Add	$+a$	$+5b$	$+15m$	$-r$	$xx + 2yy - 3x + 12$
Sum	$2a$	$18b$	$16m$	$-6r$	$2xx + 3yy - 5x + 17$

For it is evident from the common Way of numbering, that $13+5=18$ of any thing of like Name; as 13 Yards and 5 Yards are 18 Yards.

1	$+a$	$11m$	n	$r+s$
2	$+3a$	$19m$	n	$r+s$
3	$+5a$	$3m$	n	$r+s$
4	$+9a$	m	n	$r+s$
Sum	5	$18a$	$33m$	$4n$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 xz - \underline{yu} - m + b - 11 \\
 3xz - \underline{yu} - m + 3b - 19 \\
 2xz - \underline{3yu} - 7m + b - 18 \\
 \hline
 xz - \underline{2yu} - m + b - 54 \\
 \hline
 7xz - \underline{7yu} - 10m + 6b - 102
 \end{array}$$

C A S E II.

When the Quantities have the same Name, and Different Signs,

R U L E.

Put only the Difference of their Coefficients with the common Denomination after it, and the Sign of the greater Quantity before it. Ex-

Ex-

E X A M P L E S.

To	+5a	-7x	-5xy
Add	-3a	+3x	+5xy
Sum	+5a - 3a	-7x + 3x	+5xy - 5xy
Or	+2a	-4x	0

To	11a ² - y + 50 - x		
Add	y - 40 - 11a ² + x		
Sum	11a ² - 11a ² - y + y - x + x + 50 - 40		
Or	10		

For to add a *Negative* is to take away a *Positive*.

Therefore to connect a *Negative* and a *Positive*, is to make the one, and destroy the other.

Thus, if *A.* has 1000*l.* and owes 800*l.* it is evident that the Sum, or his Worth, is but 200*l.*

And if *A.* has 800*l.* and owes 1000*l.* then his Worth is -200*l.* or 200*l.* in debt, or worse than nothing, because he owes 200*l.* more than he actually can pay.

To	+ y	11xy	- x	za - 11 + 2x + 3y - a
Add	-3y	-21xy	+ x	-3x - 5a - za + 23 - 3y
Add	-2y	+50y	-2x	-3y + 2x - 11a + 42 - 3za
Add	+4y	-15y	+2x	+3a + 4za - 2y - 21 - 4x
	0	+3xy	0	+za + 33 - 3x - 5y - 14a

In ordering such Examples as the above, set down the Quantities having the same Sign, whether affirmative or negative, on a separate Bit of Paper, or a Slate; then gather those of a different Sign, and compare them together, which must be set down according to the Prescript of the Rule.

Thus $\begin{array}{r} +za \\ +4za \\ +5za \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{r} -za \\ -3za \\ -4za \end{array}$ } It is evident that $+5za$ less $4za$, the Sum is $+za$, and so any other.

C A S E III.

When Quantities are of different Names.

R U L E.

When the Quantities to be added are of different Denominations, and consequently such as will not incorporate, they can only be put down in one common Series, with their proper Signs before them. So compound Quantities, whose Numbers are all of different Denominations, are incapable of being added any other way, than by being placed one after another without altering the Signs; but if the Members are not all of different Denominations, it may then be convenient to place one compound Quantity under another, with like Parts under like, as far as possible, and then add them together.

E X A M P L E S.

To	a	$3a$	$a+x$	$2a-3x-4y+30$
Add	b	$2m$	$b+m$	$24+bb+4a+3x$
Sum	$a+b$	$3a+2m$	$a+x+b+m$	$6a+bb-4y+54$

This sort of Addition is very plain, that a added to b cannot be ab , but $a+b$; for suppose a stood for 12 Yards, and b for 6 Shillings, it will neither make 18 Yards, nor 18 Shillings, but 12 Yards plus 6 Shillings.

Again, suppose a denotes 5 Pounds, and b four Gallons, yet it will not make 9 Pounds, nor 9 Gallons; for 5 Pounds will stand as 5 Pounds, and so will 4 Gallons stand as 4 Gallons; therefore it is manifest they cannot be added together but by connecting the Signs.

Here follow a few Examples promiscuously set to exercise the Learner in the above three Cases of Addition, which, when well understood, he may proceed to Subtraction.

$3y+ab-m+2z$
$2y-ab+m+5zz$
$15-21y+9m-3x$
Sum $5zz+2z-16y+15+9m-3x$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 24 + 3x + aa - bx + yy \\
 3y + 4d + xx + bx - yy \\
 - xx - 24 - 3x + 5b - 7yy \\
 \hline
 \text{Sum} \quad aa + 3y + 4d + 5b - 7yy
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 aa + 2ax + xx \quad | \quad 8by^2 + bcx - 37y \\
 - 4ax \quad | \quad 7by^2 - bcx + 54y - 11 \\
 \hline
 \text{Sum} \quad aa - 2ax + xx \quad | \quad 15by^2 + 17y - 11
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5mx + 11yz - 54xy - 54xx - 11 \\
 - 3mx - 11zy + 19nx + 9zz - 11 \\
 - 15mx + 54xx + 17zz + 54xy + 21 \\
 \hline
 \text{Sum} \quad + 6mx + 26zz - 1
 \end{array}$$





Subtraction of Algebraic Integers.

WHENEVER a simple *Algebraic Quantity* is to be subtracted from another, whether simple or compound, first change the Sign of the Quantity to be subtracted, that is, if it be affirmative, make it, or at least call it, negative, and *vice versa*, and then add it so changed to the other. For since, as was before hinted, the subtracting of any one Quantity from another is the same in effect as adding the contrary, and since changing the Sign of the Quantity to be subtracted renders it contrary to what it was before, it is evident that after such a Change it may be added to the other, and that the Result of this Addition will be the same with that of the intended Subtraction. Thus may the Rule for Subtraction, by changing the Sign of the Quantity to be subtracted, be any time changed into that of Addition, just as the Rule for Division of Fractions, by inverting the Terms of the Divisor, was changed into that of Multiplication.

EXAMPLES.

From	$+5a$	$+bc - 2x$	$11m + 12x + 13$
Take	$+3a$	$+bc - 2x$	$50 + 11x + 29$
Remains	$+5a - 3a$	$bc - bc - 2x + 2x$	$11m + x - 66$
Or	$2a$	0	0

From	$+5a$	$-12m$	$+9x$	$13xx = 12x + 20$
Take	$-3a$	$+11m$	$-6x - z$	$xx + x - 12$
Remains	$+8a$	$-23m$	$+15x + z$	$12xx - 13x + 32$

From	$12x + 6a - 4b - 12c * - 7e - 5f$
Take	$10x + 9a + 4b - 5c + 6d - 7e *$
Remains	$+2x - 3a - 8b - 7c - 6d * - 5f$

S C H O L I U M.

As to Order, how the several Members or Terms do stand, it matters not in *Addition* and *Subtraction*, so that each has its own peculiar Sign.

For $a+m-y=z-y+m=-y+m+a=m-y+a=s$;
Or $6+8-4=6-4+8=-4+8+6=8-4+6=10$.



Multiplication of Algebraic Integers.

BEFORE we can proceed to the Multiplication of *Algebraic Quantities*, we are to take notice, that if the Signs of the *Multiplicator* and *Multiplicand* be both alike, that is, both affirmative, or both negative, the Product will be affirmative, otherwise negative.

Thus $+4$ multiplied into $+3$, or -4 into -3 , produces in either Case $+12$. But -4 multiplied into $+3$, or $+4$ into -3 , produces in either Case -12 ; all which four Cases are thus demonstrated.

First, that $+4$ multiplied into $+3$, produces $+12$, and 2dly, that -4 into $+3$ gives -12 , is evident from the Nature of Multiplication by an Affirmative, which is but a more compendious Addition. Thirdly, that $+4$ into -3 gives -12 , is evident from hence, that $+4$ multiplied into the Progression $3, 2, 1, 0$, produces the Progression $12, 8, 4, 0$; therefore $+4$ multiplied into the rest of the Progressions of Multiplicators, *viz.* $-1, -2, -3$, ought to produce the rest of the Progression of Products, *viz.* $-4, -8, -12$. Fourthly, that -4 multiplied into -3 produces $+12$ will be evident from the like way of reasoning; for -4 multiplied into the Progression $3, 2, 1, 0$, produces the Progression $-12, -8, -4, 0$, by the second Case; therefore -4 multiplied into a Continuation of the former Progression, *viz.* $-1, -2, -3$, ought to produce a Continuation of the latter Progression, $+4, +8, +12$; or, more compendiously, thus: $+4$ into $+3$ produces $+12$, therefore $+4$ into -3 (which is contrary to $+3$) ought to produce something contrary to $+12$, that is, -12 . But if $+4$ into -3 produces -12 , then -4 into -3 ought to produce something contrary to -12 , namely $+12$. And thus the formidable Paradox -4 into -3 produces $+12$ is found at last to amount to no more than a common Principle in *Grammar*, *viz.* *That two Negatives make an Affirmative.*

1. $+4$ into $+3$ gives $+12$
2. $+4$ into -3 gives -12
3. -4 into $+3$ gives -12
4. -4 into -3 gives $+12$.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Multiply} \quad 4, \ 4, \ 4, \ 4, \quad 4, \quad 4, \quad 4 \\ \text{Into} \quad \underline{3, \ 2, \ 1, \ *}, \quad \underline{-1, \ -2, \ -3} \\ \hline 12, \ 8, \ 4, \ *, \ -4, \ -8, \ -12 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Multiply} \quad -4, \ -4, \ -4, \ -4, \ -4, \ -4, \ -4 \\ \text{Into} \quad \underline{+3, \ +2, \ +1, \ *}, \quad \underline{-1, \ -2, \ -3} \\ \hline -12, \ -8, \ -4, \ *, \ +4, \ +8, \ +12 \end{array}$$

These Things premised, the Multiplication of simple Algebraic Quantities is performed, first by multiplying their numeral Coefficients together, and then putting down after the Product all the Letters in both Factors, the Sign, when occasion requires, being prefixed as above directed. Thus $5x \times 4a = 20ax$.

Tho' this Kind of Language (for it is no more) like all others, be purely arbitrary, yet that a more rational one could not have been invented for this Purpose, will appear by the following Consideration. If any Quantity, as x , is to be multiplied by any Numbers, as 2, 3, 4, &c. the Product can't be better represented than by $2x$, $3x$, $4x$, &c. Therefore if x is to be multiplied by a , the Product ought to be called ax ; but if x multiplied into a produce ax , then $4x$ multiplied into a , ought to produce 4 times as much, that is, $4ax$: Lastly if $4x$ multiplied into a produce $4ax$, then $4x \times 5a = 20ax =$ five times as much.

Distinctions to be observed betwixt Addition and Multiplication.

1. a added to $a = 2a$, but $ax \ a = aa$
2. a added to $* = a$, but $ax \ * = *$
3. a added to $-a = *$, but $ax - a = aa$
4. $-a$ added to $-a = -2a$, but $-ax - a = +aa$
5. a added to $1 = a+1$, but $ax \ 1 = a$
6. $2a$ added to $3b = 2a - 3b$, but $2ax - 3b = -6ab$

PROB.

P R O B L E M.

TO multiply simple Quantities.

R U L E.

Join the Factors together, and prefix to them the Product of the Coefficients, if there be any.

E X A M P L E S.

Multiply	$4bm$	$-gx$	$-2cd$	$-x$	$-\frac{1}{2}x$
By	$3m$	$4rt$	$15xy$	$-x$	$-\frac{1}{2}x$
Product	$12bm^2$	$-4grtx$	$-30cdxy$	$+xx$	$+\frac{1}{4}xx$

P R O B L E M II.

TO multiply compound Quantities.

R U L E.

Multiply each Part of the Multiplier into each Part of the Multiplicand.

E X A M P L E S of Compounds by Simples.

Multiply	$a+b$	$x-y$	$mn-41$
By	m	y	9
Product	$ma+mb$	$xy-yy$	$9mn-369$

Multiply	$x-y+mx$
By	$-my$
Product	$-mxy+myy-m^2yx$

E X A M P L E S of Compounds by Compounds.

Multiply	$a+x$	$3y-m+8$
By	$a-x$	$y-9$
	$aa+ax$	$3yy-my+8y$
	$-ax-xx$	$-27y+9m-72$
Product	$aa-xx$	$3yy-my-19y+9m-72$

Multi-

Multiply $8x^3 + 5x^2 - 3x + 1$

By

$$\begin{array}{r} x^2 - 5x + 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8x^5 + 5x^4 - 3x^3 + x^2 \\ - 40x^4 - 25x^3 + 15x^2 - 5x \\ + 72x^3 + 45x^2 - 27x + 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Product $\underline{8x^5 - 35x^4 + 44x^3 + 61x^2 - 32x + 9}$

Multiply

$$\begin{array}{r} 3x^2x + myy - zxz + 24 - 19x \\ a^7 + x^3zx - 11 + 21y^5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3a^7z^2x + a^7myy - a^7zxz + 24a^7 - 19a^7x \\ + 3x^4z^3 + my^2zx^3 - x^3zx^3 + 24x^3z - 19x^4z \\ - 33x^2x - 11my^2 + 11zx - 264 + 209x \\ + 63z^2xy^5 + 21my^7 - 21x^2y^5 + 504y^5 - 399xy^5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3a^7z^2x + a^7my^2 - a^7zx^2 + 24a^7 - 19a^7x + 3x^4z^3 + my^2zx^3 - x^3zx^3 + 24x^3z \\ - 19x^4z - 33z^2x^4 - 11my^2 + 11zx - 264 + 209x + 63z^2xy^5 + 21my^7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

S C H O L I U M.

Sometimes Products are expressed only by the Quantities to be multiplied with the Sign \times between them.

Thus the Product $m+x$ by $n+y$ is $\overline{m+x}\times\overline{n+y}$, and the Product $a+x$ by $m-n+y$, and that Product by $b+rx$ is $\overline{a+x}\times\overline{m-n+y}\times\overline{b+rx}$.



Division of Algebraic Integers.

General R U L E.

PUT the Divisor under the Dividend, with a Line between them.

E X A M P L E S.

Divide	a	c	$a^2 + m$	$a + dg - m^2$	$m - x + ab$
By	b	x	$x - g$	$y + z^2$	$r - n + c$
Quotient	\bar{a}	\bar{c}	$\bar{a^2 + m}$	$\bar{a + dg - m^2}$	$\bar{m - x + ab}$
	\bar{b}	\bar{x}	$\bar{x - g}$	$\bar{y + z^2}$	$\bar{r - n + c}$

For, by *common Division*, in dividing 12 by 4, it is the very same Thing whether 3 or $\frac{12}{4}$ be the Quotient.

The Division of simple Algebraic Quantities (where it is possible) is performed, first, by dividing the numeral Coefficient of the Dividend by the numeral Coefficient of the Divisor, and then putting down after the Quotient all the Letters in the Dividend which were not in the Divisor, the Sign of the Quotient in Division being determined by those of the Divisor and Dividend, just in the same Manner as in Multiplication the Sign of the Product is determined by those of the Multiplicator and Multiplicand; that is, if the Signs of the Divisor and Dividend be both *alike*, whether they be both + or -, the Quotient will be +; otherwise it will be negative. Thus if the Quantity $-12ab$ is divided by $-3a$, the Quotient will be $+4b$; which I thus demonstrate.

In all Divisions whatever, the Quotient ought to be such a Quantity as, being multiplied by the Divisor, will be equal to the Dividend; therefore to enquire for the Quotient in our Case, is nothing else, but to enquire what Number or Quantity multiplied into $-3a$ the Divisor, will produce $-12ab$ the Dividend. First then I ask, what Sign multiplied into -, the Sign of the Divisor, will give -, the Sign of the Dividend; and the Answer is +; therefore + is the Sign of the Quotient.

tient. In the next place I inquire what Number multiplied into 3, the Coefficient of the Divisor, will give 12, the Coefficient of the Dividend; and the Answer is 4; therefore 4 is the Coefficient of the Quotient. Lastly, I enquire what Letter multiplied into the Letter of the Divisor will produce ab the Denominator, or literal Part of the Dividend; and the Answer is b ; therefore b is the Letter of the Quotient. And thus at last we have the Quotient, which is $4b$; and this Way of reasoning will carry the Learner thro' all the other Cases.

EXAMPLES.

Divide	$+mn$	$-mn$	$+mn$	$-mn$	$ax+ay$
By	$+m$	$-m$	$-m$	$+m$	a
Quotient	$+n$	$+n$	$-n$	$-n$	$x+y$

For $nxm=mn$, and $\overline{x+y} \times a = ax+ay$. Also $\frac{bx+mx}{m+b}$
is $=x$, and $\frac{ax-ca+nx-cn}{x-c}$ is $=a+n$.

SCHOLIUM I.

If a *Quantity* is found to be a common *Multiplier* in both, it may be expunged from both.

EXAMPLES.

Divide	ab	$ab+ad$	$ab+abc+abx$	$bcd+cdr$
By	db	acd	$abd+abf$	$cgd-cmd$
Quotient	$\frac{a}{d}$	$\frac{b+d}{cd}$	$\frac{1+c+x}{d+f}$	$\frac{b+r}{g-m}$

The Division of compound *Algebraic Quantities* is performed, first by ranging the several Members, both of the Divisor and Dividend, according to the Dimensions of some *Letter* common to them both, and then proceeding as in vulgar Arithmetic.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLES.

$$2x + 3a) 16x^4 + 144ax^3 + 476a^2x^2 + 684a^3x + 360a^4(8x^3 + 60ax^2 + 148a^2x + 120a^3$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 16x^4 + 24ax^3 \\ \hline 120ax^3 + 24ax^3 \\ \hline 120ax^3 + 180a^2x^2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 296a^2x^2 + 684a^3x \\ \hline 296a^2x^2 + 444a^3x \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 240a^3x + 360a^4 \\ 240a^3x + 360a^4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$2x + 6a) 16x^4 + 144ax^3 + 476a^2x^2 + 684a^3x + 360a^4(8x^3 + 48ax^2 + 94a^2x + 60a^3$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 96ax^3 + 476a^2x^2 \\ \hline 96ax^3 + 48ax^3 \\ \hline 188a^2x^2 + 288a^2x^2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 188a^2x^2 + 684a^3x \\ 188a^2x^2 + 564a^3x \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 120a^3x + 360a^4 \\ 120a^3x + 360a^4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$3x + 4a$$

$$3x + 4a) 81x^4 - 108ax^3 - 495a^2x^2 + 354a^3x + 840a^4(27x^3 - 72ax^2 - 69a^2x + 210a^3.$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 81x^4 + 108ax^3 \\
 \hline
 -216ax^3 - 495a^2x^2 \\
 -216ax^3 - 288a^2x^2 \\
 \hline
 -207a^2x^2 + 354a^3x \\
 -207a^2x^2 - 276a^3x \\
 \hline
 +630a^3x + 840a^4 \\
 +630a^3x + 840a^4 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

$$3x - 7a) 81x^4 - 108ax^3 - 495a^2x^2 + 354a^3x + 840a^4(27x^3 + 27ax^2 - 102a^2x - 120a^3$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 81ax^3 - 189ax^3 \\
 \hline
 81ax^3 - 495a^2x^2 \\
 81ax^3 - 189a^2x^2 \\
 \hline
 -306a^2x^2 + 354a^3x \\
 -306a^2x^2 + 714a^3x \\
 \hline
 -360a^3x + 840a^4 \\
 -360a^3x + 840a^4 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2x - 3a) 16x^4 * - 72a^2x^2 * + 81a^4(8x^3 + 12ax^2 - 18a^2x - 27a^3 \\
 \underline{16x^4 - 24ax^3} \\
 + 24ax^3 - 72a^2x^2 \\
 \underline{+ 24ax^3 - 36a^2x^2} \\
 - 36a^2x^2 * \\
 \underline{- 36a^2x^2 + 54a^3x} \\
 - 54a^3x + 81a^4 \\
 \underline{- 54a^3x + 81a^4} \\
 \cdot
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3x + 4a) 81x^4 * * * - 256a^4(27x^3 - 36ax^2 + 48a^2x - 64a^3 \\
 \underline{81x^4 + 108ax^3} \\
 - 108ax^3 * \\
 \underline{- 108ax^3 - 144a^2x^2} \\
 + 144a^2x^2 * \\
 \underline{+ 144a^2x^2 + 192a^3x} \\
 - 192a^3x - 256a^4 \\
 \underline{- 192a^3x - 256a^4} \\
 \cdot
 \end{array}$$

$$2a^3 - 3a^2 + a) 6a^{11} - 32a^{10} + 55a^9 - 66a^8 + 66a^7 - 32a^6 + 5a^5 - 12a^4 - 10a^3 - 24a^2 + 2a^1 + 15a + 5.$$

$$\frac{6a^{11} - 3a^{10} + 5a^9}{-24a^{10} + 52a^9} *$$

$$\frac{-24a^{10} + 36a^9 - 12a^8}{+ 16a^9 + 12a^8 - 66a^7} *$$

$$\frac{16a^9 - 24a^8 + 8a^7}{36a^8 - 74a^7} *$$

$$\frac{36a^8 - 54a^7 + 18a^6}{-20a^7 - 18a^6 + 66a^5} *$$

$$\frac{-20a^7 + 30a^6 - 10a^5}{-48a^6 - 76a^5} *$$

$$\frac{-48a^6 + 72a^5 - 24a^4}{4a^5 + 24a^4 - 33a^3} *$$

$$\frac{4a^5 - 6a^4 + 2a^3}{+ 30a^4 - 35a^3} *$$

$$\frac{30a^4 - 45a^3 + 15a^2}{+ 10a^3 - 15a^2 + 5a} *$$

S C H O L I U M . II.

When the *Divisor* is not an even Part of the *Dividend*, you may carry on the Operation by annexing to the *Quotient* the *Remainder* set over the *Divisor*, with a Line drawn between them, in order to terminate it; or else carried on in an *infinite Series*.

E X A M P L E S.

$$(x+y)zz \left(\frac{zz}{x} - \frac{z^2y}{x^2} + \frac{z^2y^2}{x^3} - \frac{z^2y^3}{x^4} \right), \text{ &c. in infinitum.}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} z z + \frac{z z y}{x} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - z z y \\ \hline x \end{array} + 0.$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - z z y \quad - z z y^2 \\ x \quad x^2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + z^2y^2 \\ x^2 \end{array} + 0$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + z^2y^2 \quad + z^2y^3 \\ x^2 \quad x^3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - z^2y^3 \\ x^3 \end{array} + 0$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - z^2y^3 \quad - z^2y^4 \\ x^3 \quad x^4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + z^2y^4 \\ x^4 \end{array}$$

$$\text{For } \frac{x+y}{I} \times \frac{zz}{x} = \frac{z^2x + z^2y}{x} = z^2 + \frac{z^2y}{x}.$$

$$\frac{x+y}{I} \times \frac{z^2y}{x^2} = \frac{z^2xy - z^2y^2}{x^2} = \frac{z^2y}{x} - \frac{z^2y^2}{x^2}.$$

$$\frac{x+y}{I} \times \frac{z^2y^2}{x^3} = \frac{z^2xy^2 + z^2y^3}{x^3} = \frac{z^2y^2}{x^2} + \frac{z^2y^3}{x^3}.$$

$$\frac{x+y}{I} \times \frac{z^2y^3}{x^4} = \frac{-xz^2y^3 - z^2y^4}{x^4} = \frac{-z^2y^3}{x^3} - \frac{z^2y^4}{x^4}.$$

SCHOLIUM III.

The Law of Continuation is manifest, and may be carried on to any Degree of Exactness.

$$(y+x)zz \left(\frac{zz}{y} - \frac{z^2x}{y^2} + \frac{z^2x^2}{y^3} - \frac{z^2x^3}{y^4} \right. , \text{ &c. in infinitum.}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{zzx}{y} \\ \hline \frac{zzx}{y} + 0 \\ \hline \frac{z^2x^2}{y^2} \\ \hline \frac{z^2x^2}{y^2} + 0 \\ \hline \frac{z^2x^3}{y^3} + \frac{z^2x^3}{y^3} \\ \hline \frac{z^2x^3}{y^3} + 0 \\ \hline \frac{z^2x^4}{y^4} + \frac{z^2x^4}{y^4} \\ \hline \frac{z^2x^4}{y^4} \text{ &c.} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{y+x}{1} \times \frac{zz}{y} = \frac{z^2y + z^2x}{y} = z^2 + \frac{z^2x}{y} \\ \frac{y+x}{1} \times \frac{z^2x}{y^2} = \frac{z^2xy - z^2x^2}{y^2} = \frac{z^2x}{y} - \frac{z^2x^2}{y^2} \\ \frac{y+x}{1} \times \frac{z^2x^2}{y^3} = \frac{z^2x^2y + z^2x^3}{y^3} = \frac{z^2x^2}{y^2} + \frac{z^2x^3}{y^3} \\ \frac{y+x}{1} \times \frac{z^2x^3}{y^4} = \frac{z^2x^3y - z^2x^4}{y^4} = \frac{-z^2x^3}{y^3} - \frac{z^2x^4}{y^4} \end{array}$$

$1+xx)1(1-x^2+x^4-x^6+x^8 \&c. in infinitum.$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \underline{1+xx} \\
 -xx+0 \\
 \hline
 -xx-x^4 \\
 \underline{+x^4+0} \\
 \underline{+x^4+x^6} \\
 -x^6+0 \\
 -x^6-x^8 \\
 \hline
 +x^8+0 \\
 \underline{+x^8+x^{10}} \\
 -x^{10} \&c.
 \end{array}$$

Whence the Law of the Continuation is evident.

$xx+1)1\left(\frac{1}{xx}-\frac{1}{x^4}+\frac{1}{x^6}-\frac{1}{x^8}, \&c. in infinitum.\right)$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \underline{1+\frac{1}{xx}} \\
 -\frac{1}{xx}+0 \\
 \hline
 -\frac{1}{xx}-\frac{1}{x^4} \\
 \hline
 +\frac{1}{x^4}+0, \&c.
 \end{array}$$

For $\frac{xx+1}{1} \times \frac{1}{xx} = \frac{xx+1}{xx} = 1 + \frac{1}{xx}$.

And $\frac{xx+1}{1} \times -\frac{1}{x^4} = -\frac{xx+1}{x^4} = -\frac{1}{xx} - \frac{1}{x^4}$
 $\&c.$

$xx - yy)xxx(y + \frac{y^3}{xx} + \frac{y^5}{x^4} + \frac{y^7}{x^6} + \frac{y^9}{x^8} \&c. \text{ in infinitum.}$

$$\begin{array}{r} \cancel{xx} - yy \\ \hline \cancel{xx}y - y^3 \\ \hline + y^3 + 0 \\ y^3 - \frac{y^5}{x^2} \\ \hline + \frac{y^5}{x^2} + 0 \\ y^5 - \frac{y^7}{x^4} \\ \hline + \frac{y^7}{x^4}, \&c. \end{array}$$

$xx - yy)xxxz(xz + \frac{y^2z}{x} + \frac{y^4z}{x^3} + \frac{y^6z}{x^5}, \&c. \text{ in infinitum.}$

$$\begin{array}{r} \cancel{xxx} - \cancel{xz}yy \\ \hline + xzyy + 0 \\ xzyy - \frac{y^4z}{x} \\ \hline + \frac{y^4z}{x} + 0 \\ y^4z - \frac{y^6z}{x^3} \\ \hline + \frac{y^6z}{x^3} + 0 \\ y^6z - \frac{y^8z}{x^5} \\ \hline + \frac{y^8z}{x^5} \\ \&c. \end{array}$$

Note. It is proper to observe that the greatest Term of the Series must stand first; otherwise the Series will not be true, without taking in the Remainder for the Numerator of a Fraction whose Denominator is the Divisor. These six last Examples show how to throw an Expression into an *infinite Series*, which Beginners may omit, till they are better acquainted with Fractions.

INVOLUTION OF QUANTITIES.

DEFINITION.

Involution is the multiplying a Root or Number into or by itself, which when done once is called the second Power, or a Square; when that Product is again multiplied by the Root, or original Number, it is called the third Power, or the Cube, &c. Therefore, I say, a Quantity multiplied any number of Times is said to be involved, the Products arising from thence are called Powers, and the Quantity so multiplied a Root.

$$\begin{aligned} & \left. \begin{aligned} a \times a &= aa, \text{ or } a^2. \\ a \times a \times a &= aaa, \text{ or } a^3. \\ a \times a \times a \times a &= aaaa, \text{ or } a^4. \\ a \times a \times a \times a \times a &= aaaaa, \text{ or } a^5. \end{aligned} \right\} \text{Thus} \end{aligned}$$

The usual Character or Sign for *Involution* is Θ .

Quantities, compounded of several Terms, are involved by an actual Multiplication of all their Parts.

Thus to raise $m+n$ to the fourth Power. See the Operation.

First Power $= m+n =$ Root.

$$\begin{array}{r} m+n \\ \hline m^2 + mn \\ \quad + mn + nn \end{array}$$

Second Power $= m^2 + 2mn + nn =$ Square, or $\overline{m+n}^2$

$$\begin{array}{r} m+n \\ \hline m^3 + 2m^2n + mn^2 \end{array}$$

Third Power $= \frac{m^3 + 3m^2n + 3mn^2 + n^3}{m+n} =$ Cube, or $\overline{m+n}^3$

$$\begin{array}{r} m^4 + 3m^3n + 3m^2n^2 + mn^3 \\ \hline m^5 + 3m^4n + 3m^3n^2 + 3mn^3 + n^4 \end{array}$$

Fourth Power $= \frac{m^4 + 4m^3n + 6m^2n^2 + 4mn^3 + n^4}{m+n} = \overline{m+n}^4$

Note,

Note, $\overline{m+n}^2$ denotes the Square of $m+n$.
 $\overline{m+n}^3$ denotes $m+n$ cub'd, or rais'd to the third Power; and is no more than $m^3+3m^2n+3mn^2+n^3$ expressed in shorter Terms; and so of any other.

This Method of Notation is now become vastly useful in literal Computations, as solving Problems, &c.

So likewise if it be required to involve $m-n$ to the fourth Power, the Process will stand thus:

First Power $= m-n =$ Root

$$\begin{array}{r} m-n \\ \hline mm-mn \\ \hline mn+nn \end{array}$$

Second Power $= m^2-2mn+n^2 =$ Square, or $\overline{m-n}^2$.

$$\begin{array}{r} m-n \\ \hline m^3-2m^2n+mn^2 \\ \hline -m^2n+2mn^2-n^3 \end{array}$$

Third Power $= m^3-3m^2n+3mn^2-n^3 =$ Cube, or $\overline{m-n}^3$

$$\begin{array}{r} m-n \\ \hline m^4-3m^3n+3m^2n^2-mn^3 \\ \hline -m^3n+3m^2n^2-3mn^3+n^4 \end{array}$$

Fourth Power $= m^4-4m^3n+6m^2n^2-4mn^3+n^4 = \overline{m-n}^4$
 the Power required, and so of any other.

The Method of proceeding is the same in the generating of higher Powers from any given Root, whether Binomial or Multinomial. As

If $m+n+a-r$ were to be squared.

Thus

First Power $= m+n+a-r =$ Root

$$\begin{array}{r} m+n+a-r \\ \hline m^2+mn+an-rm \\ +mn+nn+an-rn \\ +am+an+aa-ar \\ \hline -rm-rn-ar+rr \end{array}$$

Square $= m^2+2mn+2am+n^2+2an-2rm-2rn+aa-2ar+rr$

Besides

Besides this Method of forming Powers by multiplying the Quantities at length, there is another Rule which performs the Work much shorter, especially in Binomial Quantities; as if $a+e$ was to be involved to the 7th Power.

R U L E.

The Power required must be made to consist of one Term more, than is the Index of the Power required, whereof the first and last are pure Powers, the first of a , the last of e , each involved to the Power required; then all the intermediate Terms are to be made up of both a and e ; and in these several Terms the Index of a decreases, and that of e increases gradually, so that the Sum of their Indices in any Term is equal to the Index of the required Power.

And for finding the Coefficients, or *Unciae*, of the several Terms, the first is always 1, the second is the Index of the Power required. And, in general, if the *Uncia* of any Term be multiplied by the Index of the leading Quantity (a), and divided by the Number of Terms to that Place, it gives the *Uncia* of the next following Term.

Thus, to find the 7th Power of $a+e$, the Terms without the *Unciae* will be a^7 , a^6e , a^5e^2 , a^4e^3 , a^3e^4 , a^2e^5 , ae^6 , e^7 ; and the particular *Unciae*, or Coefficients, by the Rule- are 1, 7, $\frac{7 \times 6}{2} = 21$, $\frac{21 \times 5}{3} = 35$, $\frac{35 \times 4}{4} = 35$,

$$\frac{35 \times 3}{5} = 21, \frac{21 \times 2}{6} = 7, \text{ and } \frac{7 \times 1}{7} = 1. \text{ Therefore } \overline{a+e}^7 \\ = a^7 + 7a^6e + 21a^5e^2 + 35a^4e^3 + 35a^3e^4 + 21a^2e^5 + 7ae^6 + e^7.$$

And the same Rule holds when the following Quantity (e) is negative, only the 2d, 4th, 6th, &c. Terms are negative. Thus

$$a-b^7 = a^7 - 7a^6b + 21a^5b^2 - 35a^4b^3 + 35a^3b^4 - 21a^2b^5 + 7ab^6 - b^7.$$

EVOLUTION OF QUANTITIES.

DEFINITION.

Evolution is the extracting Roots out of any Power given, and therefore is called the Analysis of Powers, and is just the Reverse of Involution.

The usual Sign, or Character, for Evolution is $\sqrt{}$.

Thus the Square Root of aa is a

of $m^2x^2y^2$ is mxy

of $m^4x^4y^4$ is $m^2x^2y^2$

of mxy is \sqrt{mxy} , or $\overline{mxy}^{\frac{1}{2}}$

Note, \sqrt{mxy} , $\overline{mxy}^{\frac{1}{2}}$ are both the same Expression, the former being the old, the latter the new Way of Notation for the Square Root of mxy , &c.

Also the Cube Root of a^3 is a

of x^6y^6 is x^2y^2

of x^3y^3 is xy

of xy is $\overline{xy}^{\frac{1}{3}}$ or $\sqrt[3]{xy}$

The Square Root of a is $a^{\frac{1}{2}}$, or \sqrt{a} .

of $a+x$ is $\sqrt{a+x}$, or $\overline{a+x}^{\frac{1}{2}}$

of $x+\sqrt{mn}+y$ is $\overline{x+\sqrt{mn}+y}^{\frac{1}{2}}$, or
 $\sqrt{x+\sqrt{mn}+y}$

Also the Cube Root of x is $x^{\frac{1}{3}}$, or $\sqrt[3]{x}$

of $a+x$ is $\overline{a+x}^{\frac{1}{3}}$, or $\sqrt[3]{a+x}$

of $x+\sqrt{mn}+y$ is $\overline{x+\sqrt{mn}+y}^{\frac{1}{3}}$, or
 $\sqrt[3]{x+\sqrt{mn}+y}$

Likewise the Biquadratic Root of $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} a^4 \text{ is } a \\ \text{of } x^4y^4 \text{ is } xy \end{array} \right.$

of x is $x^{\frac{1}{4}}$, or $\sqrt[4]{x}$

of $a+x$ is $\sqrt[4]{a+x}$, or $\sqrt[4]{a+x}$.

of $xx+aa$ is $\sqrt[3]{xx+aa}$.

of $cx-gy+qq$ is $\sqrt[12]{cx-gy+qq}$.

The Square Root of $49xx$ is $7x$.

of $121x^4$ is $11x^2$.

of $11x^2$ is $\sqrt{11x^2}$, or $x\sqrt{11}$.

The Cube Root of $64y^3$ is $4y$.

of $722y^6$ is $9y^2$.

of $119m^3n^2$, is $\sqrt[3]{119m^3n^2}$, or $\sqrt[3]{119m^3n^2}$.

Compound Quantities.

$aa+2ax+xx$ ($a+x$ = Root).

$$\begin{array}{r} aa \\ 2a) \overline{+ 2ax + xx} \\ \underline{2ax + xx} \\ \cdot \end{array}$$

$xx-2ax+aa$ ($x-a$ = the Root).

$$\begin{array}{r} xx \\ 2x-a) \overline{- 2ax + aa} \\ \underline{- 2ax + aa} \\ \cdot \end{array}$$

$xx-ax+\frac{1}{4}aa$ ($x-\frac{1}{2}a$ = Root).

$$\begin{array}{r} xx \\ 2x-\frac{1}{2}a) \overline{- ax + \frac{1}{4}aa} \\ \underline{- ax + \frac{1}{4}aa} \\ \cdot \end{array}$$

Here the several Terms are placed in order, of which the given Quantity is composed according to the Dimensions of some Letters therein, as you shall think best; and then the Root of the first Term is found, and placed in the Quotient, as in compound Division; and subtracting that Term from the given Quantity, and bringing down the first Term of the Remainder, and

dividing by twice the first Term of the Quotient, or Root, just as the Extraction of the Square Root in whole Numbers; and so repeating the Operation, and dividing the first Term of the Remainder by the same Divisor as in the above Examples, and the Thing is done.

The Roots of higher Powers may sometimes be discovered thus: Extract the Root required out of all the simple Terms which will admit of such a Root; and connect them together with the Signs + and —; which done, involve this Quantity to the same height as the given Power, and if it be the same throughout as the given compound Quantity, you have the Root; if it differ in the Signs, change some of the Signs, and involve it again till they agree.

E X A M P L E.

To extract the Cube Root of $a^3 - 6a^2b + 12ab^2 - 8b^3$; here $\sqrt[3]{a^3}$ is $=a$, and $\sqrt[3]{-8b^3}$ is $=-2b$; therefore I take $a-2b$ for the Root, which being involved to the third Power, is $a^3 - 6a^2b + 12ab^2 - 8b^3$; therefore $a-2b$ is the true Root. But if $a^3 - 6a^2b + 12ab^2 + 8b^3$ was given, I try $a+2b$, and it produces $a^3 + 6a^2b + 12ab^2 + 8b^3$, which differs from the Quantity given; which has no Root but what is surd, and must be expressed thus,

$$\sqrt[3]{a^3 - 6a^2b + 12ab^2 + 8b^3}; \text{ or thus,}$$

$$\sqrt[3]{a^3 - 6a^2b + 12ab^2 + 8b^3}^{\frac{1}{3}}.$$



ALGEBRAICAL FRACTIONS.

A Fraction is a broken Number, expressing some Part or Parts of any thing consider'd as an Integer. It consists of two Quantities, placed one above another, with a Line drawn between them, as in Vulgar Fractions, thus :

Numerators $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{a}{b}$, $\frac{2a-c}{3b}$, $\frac{5bx^2+m-y}{3-y+m}$, &c.
Denominators 3 , b ,

PROPOSITION I.

TO Reduce fractional Quantities into a lower Denomination.

R U L E.

Divide both Numerator and Denominator by their greatest common Divisor, or by any Quantity that will divide both of them, and the Quotients will be the new Fraction. See p. 18, 19. *Vulgar Fractions.*

E X A M P L E S.

$$1. \frac{mnx}{mxy} = \frac{n}{y} \quad 2. \frac{25z}{5xz+15az} = \frac{5}{x+3a}.$$
$$3. \frac{m^2-n^2}{m^2+2mn+n^2} = \frac{m-n}{m+n}.$$

PROPOSITION II.

TO reduce an Integer into an improper Fraction.

C A S E I.

When there is no assigned Denominator, then let the given Integer be a Numerator, and Unit its Denominator. See Page 20.

E X A M P L E S.

$$x = \frac{x}{1}; \quad m+n = \frac{m+n}{1}; \quad rt = \frac{rt}{1}; \quad x^2+y^2 = \frac{x^2+y^2}{1}.$$

CASE II.

When there is an assigned Denominator.

RULE.

Multiply the Integer by the assigned Denominator, the Product shall be the Numerator.

EXAMPLES.

1. Denom. assign'd a. Then $y = \frac{ya}{a}$; here the Integer is y .

2. Denom. assign'd x. Then $a+b = \frac{ax+bx}{x}$; here the Integer is $a+b$.

3. Denom. assign'd $m+n$. Then $x = \frac{mx+nx}{m+n}$; here the Integer is x .

For $yx a = ya$; $\overline{a+b}xx = ax+bx$; $\overline{x}x m+n = mx+nx$.

PROPOSITION III.

To reduce mixt Fractions into Improper Ones.

RULE.

Multiply the Integer by the Denominator of the Fraction, and add the Numerator to the Product, subscribing the same Denominator. See Page 21.

EXAMPLES.

$$1. x + \frac{mn}{b} = \frac{bx+mn}{b}.$$

$$2. a+b - \frac{zz}{mr} = \frac{amr+bnr-zz}{mr}.$$

$$3. x+y-cx+my + \frac{xz+yz}{r+c} = \\ rx+ry-rcx+rmy+cx+cy-c^2x+cmy+xz+yz \\ r+c$$

PRO-

P R O P O S I T I O N I V.

TO reduce an improper Fraction into an Integer, or mixt Fraction.

R U L E.

The Numerator divided by the Denominator, the Quotient will be the mixt Fraction, or Integer required. See p. 22.

E X A M P L E S.

$$1. \frac{bx+mn}{b} = x + \frac{mn}{b}.$$

$$2. \frac{mx+nx}{m+n} = x.$$

$$3. \frac{amr+bmr-zz}{mr} = a+b - \frac{zz}{mr}.$$

$$4. \frac{rx+ry-rcx+rmy+cx+cy-c^2x+cmy+xz+yz}{r+c} =$$

$$x+y-cx+my+\frac{xz+yz}{r+c}.$$

P R O P O S I T I O N V.

TO reduce Fractions of different Denominators into their Equivalents, which shall have the same Denominator.

R U L E.

Multiply all the Denominators continually for a common Denominator, and each Numerator continually by the others Denominators for new Numerators, and the Products are the respective Numerators. See Rule, Page 24.

E X A M P L E S.

$$1. \frac{a}{b}, \frac{c}{d} \text{ make } \frac{ad}{bd}, \frac{bc}{bd}$$

$$\text{For } \left\{ \frac{axd}{bxd} = \frac{ad}{bd}, \text{ and } \frac{cxb}{dxb} = \frac{bc}{bd} \right.$$

$$2. \frac{y}{x}, \frac{z}{m}, \frac{ab}{c}, \text{ when reduced, make } \frac{cmy}{cmx}, \frac{czx}{cmx}, \frac{abmx}{cmx}.$$

For
$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{yxmx\epsilon}{x\epsilon mx\epsilon} = \frac{eyy}{cmx} \left(= \frac{y}{x} \right) \\ \frac{zx\epsilon x\epsilon c}{m\epsilon x\epsilon x\epsilon c} = \frac{czx}{mxc} \left(= \frac{z}{m} \right) \\ \frac{ab\epsilon x\epsilon m}{c\epsilon x\epsilon x\epsilon m} = \frac{abmx}{c xm} \left(= \frac{ab}{c} \right). \end{array} \right\}$$



Addition of Fractions.

PROPOSITION VI.

To add a Fraction to another, or to subtract one from another.

These are managed as Vulgar Fractions. See p. 33—45.

For when these are reduced to a common Denominator, the Sum or Difference of the Numerators, set over the common Denominator, will be the Sum, or Difference, of the given Fractions.

EXAMPLES in Addition.

1. $\frac{a}{b}$, add to $\frac{c}{d}$, is $= \frac{a}{b} + \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad+bc}{bd}$; by Prop. 5.

2. $\frac{xx}{m}$, added to $\frac{yy}{m}$, is $= \frac{xx}{m} + \frac{yy}{m} = \frac{xx+yy}{m}$.

3. $\frac{xx+xy}{x-y}$, add to x , $= \frac{xx+xy+xx-xy}{x-y} = \frac{2xx}{x-y}$.

4. $\frac{xx}{a}$ added to $\frac{yy}{b}$, added to $\frac{zz}{c}$, is $= \frac{bcxx+acyy+abzz}{abc}$

For
$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \frac{xx \times b \times c}{a \times b \times c} = \frac{bcxx}{abc} \\ \frac{yy \times a \times c}{b \times a \times c} = \frac{acyy}{abc} \\ \frac{zz \times a \times b}{c \times a \times b} = \frac{abzz}{abc} \end{array} \right\}$$
 by Prop. 5.

Therefore $\frac{bcxx}{abc} + \frac{acyy}{abc} + \frac{abzz}{abc}$ is $= \frac{bcxx+acyy+abzz}{abc}$;

by this Proposition.

5. $\frac{aa}{m} + \frac{bb}{n} + \frac{cc}{d} + \frac{zz}{xx}$ is =

and $\frac{xx+b^2mdx^2+c^2mnx^2+z^2mnd}{mndxx}$

Sub-

Subtraction of Fractions.

EXAMPLES in Subtraction.

1. From $\frac{a}{b}$ take $\frac{c}{d}$, the Remainder is $\frac{ad-bc}{bd}$.

For $\frac{axd}{bxd} = \frac{ad}{bd}$ }
 And $\frac{cxb}{dxb} = \frac{bc}{bd}$ } by Prop. 5.

Therefore $\frac{ad}{bd} - \frac{bc}{bd}$ is $= \frac{ad-bc}{bd}$; by this Proposition.

2. $\frac{xx}{m} - \frac{yy}{m} = \frac{xx-yy}{m}$; as is evident.

3. From $\frac{a^4+dx^3}{abd}$ take $\frac{x^3}{ab}$, the Remainder is $= \frac{aaa}{bd}$.

For $\frac{a^4+dx^3}{abd} - \frac{x^3}{ab} = \left(\frac{a^5b+abdx^3-abdx^3}{a^2b^2d} = \right) \frac{aaa}{bd}$.

4. From $\frac{2xy+y^2}{x+y}$ take y , the Remainder is $\frac{xy}{x+y}$.

For $\frac{2xy+y^2}{x+y} - y = \left(\frac{2zy+y^2-xy-y^2}{x+y} = \right) \frac{xy}{x+y}$.

5. From $\frac{a^3+n^3}{cx-xx}$ take $\frac{n^4}{a^2c-a^2x}$, the Remainder is $=$

$\frac{a^5+a^2n^3-n^4x}{a^2cx-a^2x^2}$.





PROPOSITION VII.

Multiplication of Fractions.

R U L E.

FIRST reduce whole or mixt Quantities into improper Fractions, and then multiply the Numerators for a new Numerator, and the Denominators for a new Denominator. See Page 46, 47, &c.

E X A M P L E S.

1. $\frac{a}{b}$ multiplied by $\frac{c}{d}$ is $= \frac{a}{b} \times \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ac}{bd}$.

2. $\frac{mx}{cy} \times \frac{dy}{cz} = \frac{mdxy}{ccyz}$.

3. $\frac{bx}{c}$ multiplied by x is $\frac{bxx}{c}$; for $\frac{bx}{c} \times \frac{x}{1} = \frac{bxx}{c}$.

4. $\frac{ax}{m} \times a+x$ is $= \frac{ax}{m} \times \frac{a+x}{1} = \frac{aax+axx}{m}$.

5. $\frac{x^3}{ax+aa}$ multiplied by $\frac{x+a}{x+a}$ is $= \frac{x^3}{ax+aa} \times \frac{x+a}{1} = \frac{x^4+ax^3}{ax+aa} = \frac{x^3}{a}$.

6. $x + \frac{aa}{x-a}$ multiplied by $x-a$ is $= \frac{xx-ax+aa}{x-a} \times \frac{x-a}{x-a} = xx-ax+aa$.

7. $x + \frac{aa}{x-a} \times x-2a + \frac{aa}{x}$ is $= \frac{x^2-ax+aa}{x-a} \times \frac{xx-2ax+aa}{x} = \frac{x^4-3ax^3+4a^2x^2-3a^3x+a^4}{x-ax} = x^2 -$

$2ax+2a^2 - \frac{a^3}{x}$.

For $\frac{a^3}{x} \times \frac{xx-ax}{x} = \frac{a^3xx-a^4x}{x} = a^3x-a^4$.

If any Fraction be to be multiplied by the Denominator, the Numerator is the Product.

PRO-

PROPOSITION VIII.

Division of Algebraic Fractions.

IS performed just in the same Way as Vulgar Fractions; invert the Divisor, and multiply them by the last Rule. *See page 52, 53, &c.*

EXAMPLES.

1. $\frac{a}{b}$ divided by $\frac{x}{y}$ quotes $\frac{ay}{bx}$.

For $\frac{y}{b} \times \frac{a}{x} = \frac{ay}{bx}$.

2. $\frac{axy}{bcm}$ divided by $\frac{r}{s}$ quotes $\frac{asxy}{bcmr}$.

For $\frac{s}{r} \times \frac{axy}{bcm} = \frac{asxy}{bcmr}$.

3. $\frac{a+3}{5}$ divided by $\frac{20x}{3}$ gives $\frac{3a+9}{100x}$.

For $\frac{3}{20x} \times \frac{a+3}{5} = \frac{3a+9}{100x}$.

4. $\frac{mx+21}{17}$ divided by $\frac{11yz}{12}$ gives $\frac{12mx+252}{187yz}$.

For $\frac{12}{11yz} \times \frac{mx+21}{17} = \frac{12mx+252}{187yz}$.

5. $\frac{y^3}{aa}$ divided by x gives $\frac{y^3}{a^2x}$.

For $\frac{1}{x} \times \frac{y^3}{a^2} = \frac{y^3}{a^2x}$.

6. $x \div \frac{y^3}{a^2} = \frac{a^2}{y^3} \times x = \frac{a^2x}{y^3} = \frac{a^2}{y^3} \times \frac{x}{1} = \frac{a^2x}{y^3}$.

7. $x-y \div \frac{x-y}{a} = \frac{a}{x-y} \times \frac{x-y}{1} = \frac{ax-ay}{x-y} = a$.

8. $x^2 +$

$$8. \frac{x^2 + 2ax + a^2 - bx - ab}{ax + bx - ab - bb} \div \frac{x + a - b}{a + b} = \\ \frac{a + b}{x + a - b} \left(\frac{x^2 + 2ax + a^2 - bx - ab}{ax + bx - ab - bb} \right) = \frac{x + a}{x - b}.$$

The Demonstration to the above may be had thus ; an Instance of which take Example first ; where it is said that $\frac{a}{b} \div \frac{x}{y}$ gives $\frac{ay}{bx}$.

For $\frac{a}{b}, \frac{x}{y} = \frac{ay}{by}, \frac{bx}{by}$; by Prop. 5.

But $\frac{ay}{by} : \frac{bx}{by} :: ay : bx$.

That is, $\frac{a}{b} : \frac{x}{y} :: ay : bx$; by equal Division.

Therefore $\frac{a}{b} \div \frac{x}{y} = \frac{ay}{bx}$.

When the Fractions have a common Denominator, divide one Numerator by the other.

Because Fractions, having the same Denominators, are as their Numerators ; by Cor. 3. page 14.

Of Proportional Quantities.

Ratio, or *Proportion*, is the Relation which one Quantity has to another in respect of Magnitude ; of these Quantities the former is called the *Antecedent*, and the latter the *Consequent*.

The *Quantity* of any *Ratio* is the Quotient of the Antecedent divided by the Consequent, and expresses how many fold the one is of the other. See Def. 31. page 6.

Thus if A, B be two Quantities, A the Antecedent, and B the Consequent, the Ratio of A to B is expressed by $\frac{A}{B}$; as if A be 4, and B 2, then the Ratio of 4 to 2 is $\frac{4}{2}$, or 2, that is, double.

Quantities are said to be *proportional*, or to have the *same Proportion* to one another, when one Antecedent con-

contains its Consequent as often as any other Antecedent contains its Consequent. Thus if $\frac{A}{B} = \frac{C}{D}$, then the Quantities A, B, C, D, are called *Proportionals*, and are said to be *geometrically proportional*; and are written thus, A : B :: C : D. In Numbers, if $\frac{8}{4} = \frac{6}{3}$, then 8 is to 4 as 6 is to 3, or 8 : 4 :: 6 : 3.

If there be three or more Quantities A, B, C, D, &c. and if A : B :: B : C :: C : D, &c. then the Quantities A, B, C, D, &c. are said to be in *continual Proportion*, or in *Geometrical Progression*; and are written thus, A, B, C, D ::.

PROPOSITION IX.

IF four Quantities A, B, C, D, are proportional, the Rectangle of the Means is equal to the Rectangle of the Extremes; BC=AD.

For by Supposition $\frac{A}{B} = \frac{C}{D}$; then multiplying both by B (by *Ax. 2.*) $\frac{A \times B}{B} = \frac{C \times B}{D}$, or $A = \frac{C \times B}{D}$; and again multiplying both by D, $A \times D = \frac{C \times B \times D}{D} = C \times D$.

COROLLARY I.

Hence it follows that if the Product of two Quantities, AD, be equal to the Product of two other Quantities, BC, these four Quantities are proportional, A : B :: C : D.

COROLLARY II.

Hence if three Quantities are in continual Proportion, the Square of the Mean is equal to the Rectangle of the Extremes; for in this Case B=C, and AD=BC=B² or C².

COROLLARY III.

Hence also, if the Rectangle of two Quantities be equal

equal to the Square of a third; these three Quantities are in continual Proportion.

Note, The Learner will find this Proposition to be of great Service in bringing Problems to Equations.

P R O B L E M I.

TO turn proportional Quantities into Equations.

R U L E.

Make the Product of the Means equal to the Product of the Extremes.

E X A M P L E S.

1. If $a : b :: c : d$, then $ad = bc$.
2. If $a : b :: b : c$, then $bb = ac$.
3. If $c+d : b :: c : a$, then $bc = ca + da$.
4. If $2b+y : a+2e :: a : y$, then $2by + yy = aa + 2ae$.

P R O B L E M II.

TO turn Equations into Analogies or Proportions.

R U L E.

Divide each Side of the Equation into two such Factors as being multiplied together will produce that side. Then make the two Factors of one side of the Equation the two Means, and the two Factors, on the other side, the two Extremes.

E X A M P L E S.

1. If $ad = bc$, then $a : b :: c : d$.
2. If $ee = pq$, then $p : e :: e : q$.
3. If $bc = ca + da$, then $c+d : b :: c : a$.
4. If $aa + 2ae = 2by + yy$, then $a : y :: 2b + y : a + 2e$.
5. If $bc + bd = da + g$, then $b : \sqrt{da + g} :: \sqrt{da + g} : c + d$; or thus, $b : 1 :: da + g : c + d$.



PROPOSITION X.

Reduction of Simple Equations.

AN Equation in Algebra is that Equality which always exists between two different Expressions, as between one Number, or Quantity, and one; several, and one; several and several, or between their Sums, Differences, Products, Quotients, Powers and Roots, either all expressed particularly by the common numerical Characters, or universally by the Letters of the Alphabet, or by both these together, and known by this Mark $=$. The Use of such Equations is for representing more conveniently and more distinctly the Conditions of Problems, when translated out of common Language into that of *Algebra*. As, for Example, let it be supposed to find a Number with the following Property, *viz.* that $\frac{2}{3}$ of it, with 4 over, may amount to the same as $\frac{7}{12}$ with 9 over. Here putting x for the unknown Quantity, the Condition of this Problem (when translated out of common Language, into that of Algebra) will be represented by the following Equation, *viz.* $\frac{2x}{3} + 4 = \frac{7x}{12} + 9$.

7x
12 + 9. Now since in this Equation, as well as almost all others, arising immediately from the Conditions of Problems themselves, the unknown Quantity x , must be so ordered, that itself alone possessing one side of the Equation, must be found equal to such as are entirely known on the other, that is, in the present Case, to determine the Value of the unknown Quantity x , is what is commonly called the *Resolution of an Equation*; for the effecting whereof several Precepts, Axioms and Processes are required, some whereof, to wit, such as most

fre-

frequently occur, we shall here put down, the rest we shall take notice of occasionally as they offer themselves.

1. If any Quantity be taken from one side of an Equation, and be placed on the other with a *contrary* Sign, which is commonly called *Transposition*, the two Sides of the Equation will be equal to one another. Thus $12 - 4 = 8$; transpose -4 , and you will have $12 = 8 + 4 = 12$; or $x - a = b$; transpose $-a$, and you will have $x = b + a$.

2. If when an Equation is to be resolved, Fractions are found on one or both Sides, it must be freed from them by multiplying the whole Equation into the *Denominators* of those Fractions successively. Thus if $\frac{2x}{3}$

$+4 = \frac{7x}{12} + 9$, multiply both sides by 3 , and you will

have $2x + 12 = \frac{21x}{12} + 27$; multiply again by 12 , and you

will have $24x + 144 = 21x + 324$.

3. If, after the Equation is thus reduced to integral Terms, the unknown Quantity be found on both Sides the Equation (which in most Cases happens so) let it be brought by *Transposition* to one and the same Side, *viz.* to that Side which, after *Reduction*, will exhibit it *affirmative*. Thus if $24x + 144 = 21x + 324$, transpose $21x$, and you will have $24x - 21x + 144 = 324$, or rather $3x + 144 = 324$.

After this, if any loose known Quantities be found on the same Side with the unknown, let them also be transposed to the other Side of the Equation; as we have here 144 , joined to the unknown Quantity above, which transposed is $3x = 324 - 144$, or rather $3x = 180$.

4. If now the unknown Quantity has any *Coefficient* before it, divide all by that Coefficient, and the Equation will be resolved. Thus if $3x = 180$, divide both Sides by 3 , and you will have $x = \frac{180}{3}$; that is, $x = 60$.

5. If the unknown Quantity, or any other Quantity, be concerned in every Member of the Equation, divide the whole by so much as is common, and the Equation

will be reduced to a more *simple* one ; thus if $4x^3=196x$, divide the whole by x , and we have $4x^2=196$, whence by the last article $xx=49$.

6. If at any time the unknown Quantity arises to the second Power, or Square of itself, then extract the Square Root on both sides of the Equation ; thus $xx=49$; then by extracting the Square Root on both sides, you will have $x=\sqrt{49}$, or rather $x=7$.

E X A M P L E S for clearing simple Equations.

Suppose this Equation, $\frac{2x}{3}+4=\frac{7x}{12}+9$.

Method of
Operation.

Step.

I	$\frac{2x}{3}+4=\frac{7x}{12}+9$.
1×3	$2x+12=\frac{21x}{12}+27$.
2×12	$24x+144=21x+324$.
$3-21x$	$24x-21x+144=324$.
$4-144$	$24x-21x=324-144$.
that is	$3x=180$.
$6 \div 3$	$x=\frac{180}{3}=60$.

First here is given this Equation $\frac{2x}{3}+4=\frac{7x}{12}+9$, to find the Value of x . I set down the Number of the Steps (1) in the Margin, and multiplying every Part of the Equation by 3, it produces a new Step (*viz.* 2) and is thus $2x+12=\frac{21x}{12}+27$, and the marginal Note is 1×3 , denoting the first Step to be multiplied quite through by the Denominator 3. Then I observe my Equation in the 2d Step ; and find another Fraction (*viz.* $\frac{21x}{12}$), by

whose Denominator I multiply the whole Equation in the 2d Step, and it produces $24x+144=21x+324$, and in the Margin I set 2×12 , which makes a third Step.

Now

Now having got my Equation out of Fractions, I must so transpose the Terms by *Addition*, *Subtraction*, &c. till I bring the unknown Quantity on one side of the Equation with an affirmative Value as the 5th Step, which order'd according to the Signs $+$ and $-$, gives $3x = 180$ for the 6th Step; then by *Article 4.* above, x will be $= 60$; and so of any other.

Equation.	Steps	
	1	$\frac{x}{6} - 4 = 24 - \frac{x}{8}$. What is $x = ?$
1×6	2	$x - 24 = 144 - \frac{6x}{8}$.
2×8	3	$8x - 192 = 1152 - 6x$.
$3 + 6x$	4	$8x + 6x - 192 = 1152$.
$4 + 192$	5	$14x = 1152 + 192 = 1344$.
$5 \div 14$	6	$x = \frac{1344}{14} = 96$.

Given this Equation $a - \frac{x}{b} = \frac{9x}{c} - b$; to find the Value of x .

Thus	1	$a - \frac{x}{b} = \frac{9x}{c} - b$.
$1 \times b$	2	$ab - x = \frac{9bx}{c} - bb$.
$2 \times c$	3	$abc - cx = 9bx - b^2c$.
$3 + cx$	4	$abc = 9bx + cx - b^2c$.
$4 + b^2c$	5	$9bx + cx = abc + b^2c$.
$5 \div 9b + c$	6	$x = \frac{abc + b^2c}{9b + c}$.

Given this Equation $56 - \frac{3x}{4} = 48 - \frac{5x}{8}$; to find the
Value of x , proceed thus;

Steps	
1	$56 - \frac{3x}{4} = 48 - \frac{5x}{8}$.
1×4	$224 - 3x = 192 - \frac{20x}{8}$.
2×8	$3 1792 - 24x = 1536 - 20x$.
$3 + 24x$	$4 1792 = 1536 - 20x + 24x$.
that is	$5 4x + 1536 = 1792$.
$5 - 1536$	$6 4x = 1792 - 1536 = 256$.
$6 \div 4$	$7 x = \frac{256}{4} = 64$.

Given this Equation $\frac{7x - 5}{8} = \frac{9x}{10} - 8$; to find the
Value of x . Thus

1	$\frac{7x}{8} - 5 = \frac{9x}{10} - 8$.
1×8	$2 7x - 40 = \frac{72x}{10} - 64$.
2×10	$3 70x - 400 = 72x - 640$.
$3 + 640$	$4 640 + 70x - 400 = 72x$.
$4 - 70x$	$5 640 - 400 = 72x - 70x$.
that is	$6 240 = 2x$.
$6 \div 2$	$7 x = \frac{240}{2} = 120$.

Given this Equation $\frac{ax}{bc} - a + b = c - \frac{dx + ac}{abc}$; to find the Value of x , when $a=12$, $b=1$, $c=6$, $d=4$.

Thus	1	$\frac{ax}{bc} - a + b = c - \frac{dx + ac}{abc}$.
$1 \times bc$	2	$ax - abc + babc = bcc - \frac{bcdx + abcc}{abc}$.
$2 \times abt$	3	$aabcx - a^2b^2c^2 + ab^3c^2 = ab^2c^3 - bcdx + abcc$.
$3 + bcdx$	4	$a^2bcx + bcdx - a^2b^2c^2 + ab^3c^2 = ab^2c^3 + abc^2$.
$4 + a^2b^2c^2$	5	$a^2bcx + bcdx + ab^3c^2 = ab^2c^3 + abc^2 + a^2b^2c^2$.
$5 - ab^3c^2$	6	$a^2bcx + bcdx = ab^2c^3 + abc^2 + a^2b^2c^2 - ab^3c^2$.
$6 \div$	7	$x = \frac{ab^2c^3 + abc^2 + a^2b^2c^2 - ab^3c^2}{a^2bc + bcd} = \frac{279936}{7104} = 39.4$.

General Directions for solving Mathematical Problems.

WHEN a Question is proposed to be resolved algebraically, put Letters for all the Quantities concern'd therein, whether known or unknown, according to the algebraic Method of Notation, and suppose that the Thing required is done. Then proceed exactly as if the Answer was really known, and you were going to try whether it is true or not; and this is to be done by truly stating all the Conditions of the Question, which will furnish you with one or more Equations, that must be cleared by the Rules given before in the *Reduction of Equations*.

For if the Signs in Algebra be rightly understood, the very writing down the Conditions of the Problem will furnish you with a proper Number of Equations, by which how to know whether the Problem be limited or not. Observe the following Rules.

R U L E I.

When the Number of Quantities sought exceeds the Number of given Equations, not depending on one another, the Question is capable of innumerable Answers.

R U L E

R U L E II.

When the Number of the Equations, not depending on one another, are just as many as the Number of the Quantities sought, then is the Equation truly limited.

S C H O L I U M I.

Problems are more than limited, when the Number of unknown Quantities is less than the Number of independent Equations, in which Case it often becomes impossible.

S C H O L I U M II.

A Problem will be impossible, tho' the Number of Equations be less than the Number of unknown Quantities, if they involve any contradiction; as if a, e, y , be three unknown Quantities, and if $a - e + 2y = b$.

$$\text{and } 2a - 2e + 4y = 3b.$$

Now since, by the first Equation, $2a - 2e + 4y = 2b$, therefore $2b$ would be $= 3b$, which is a Contradiction, if b be any real Quantity.



The

The Solution of Equations.

Of Simple or Pure Equations.

THE Reader having now well acquainted himself with the preceding Rules, it may not be improper, if we come now to shew the Manner of applying the same in solving mathematical Problems ; to do which we have thought it necessary here, to insert some of the easiest Problems we could think of, and if the Method of Solution, we have used, be well observed, our young Learners will find no Difficulty in resolving those that are more intricate.

PROBLEM I.

A Man being 100 Years old, upon his Birth-Day had his three Sons with him at Dinner, namely, William, James and Thomas. The Father saying to them, Well, Sons, I am this Day just 100 Years old ; William the youngest, said, Father, my Brother Thomas is four times as old as I am, and my Brother James three times as old as I am, and all our Ages together are just your Age. How old was each of the three Sons ?

SOLUTION.

Put $x =$ William's Age ; then because Thomas is four times older than William, his Age will be $4x$; and because James is three times as old as William, his Age will be denoted by $3x$; now William says that all their Ages added together is just the Father's Age, or 100.

For 1 $x =$ William's Age.
Then 2 $4x =$ Thomas's Age.
And 3 $3x =$ James's Age.
1 + 2 + 3 4 $8x = 100$ by the Question.
4 $\div 8$ 5 $x = \frac{100}{8} = 12$ Years 6 Months William's Age.
Consequently $4x = 50$ Years, Thomas's Age, and $3x = 37$ Years 6 Months, James's Age.

PROB-

PROBLEM II.

THERE were in Company together four Persons, Adam, Edward, Charles and William. Adam told Edward that he was older than him by two Years; Charles told them that he was as old as both of them together, and four Years over. William hearing them say so, said, I am just 96 Years old, and that is equal to all your Ages. How old were Adam, Edward, and Charles?

SOLUTION.

Let Edward's Age be denoted by x ; then Adam being 2 Years older, his Age will be $x+2$; and Charles being as old as both, and 4 Year's over, his Age will be $x+x+2+4$, that is, $2x+6$. But William said all their ages added together was just equal to his.

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \text{For } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \quad x = \text{Edward's} \\ 2 \quad x+2 = \text{Adam's} \\ 3 \quad 2x+6 = \text{Charles's} \end{array} \right. \text{Age} = \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{William's} \\ \hline 4 \quad 4x+8 = 96 \text{ Equation.} \\ 5 \quad 4x = 96 - 8 = 88 \\ 6 \quad x = \frac{88}{4} = 22, \text{Edward's Age} \\ \hline \text{Consequently } 7 \quad x+2 = 24, \text{Adam's Age} \\ \text{And } 8 \quad 2x+6 = 50, \text{Charles's Age.} \end{array} \right.
 \end{array}$$

PROBLEM III.

THREE Persons, Andrew, Benjamin and Charles, are to go a Journey of 340 Miles; of this Journey, Andrew is to go a certain Number of Miles unknown; Benjamin is to go four times as many Miles as Andrew, and three Miles more; and Charles is to go twice as many Miles as Benjamin, and five Miles more. How many Miles must each of these Persons travel severally, to make out their Journey 340 Miles?

SOLUTION.

Put $x =$ Number of Miles that Andrew went; then Benjamin will go $4x+3$, and Charles will go $8x+6+5$, or

or $8x+11$, because he goes twice as many miles, and five more than *Charles*; all which added together must be equal to 340, whence this

$$\text{Equation } 1 \quad 13x+14=340$$

$$1-14 \quad 2 \quad 13x=340-14=326$$

$2 \div 13 \quad 3 \quad x=\frac{326}{13}=25\frac{1}{3}$, the Miles *Andrew* went

Then $4 \quad 103\frac{4}{3}$ the Miles that *Benjamin* went, and $211\frac{8}{3}$ the Miles that *Charles* went.

$$\text{For } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 25\frac{1}{3} \\ 103\frac{4}{3} \\ 211\frac{8}{3} \\ \hline \end{array} \right.$$

$$\text{Proof } \underline{340}$$

PROBLEM IV.

HERE is 273l. to be divided amongst 4 Persons, namely, *Andrew*, *Bennet*, *Christopher* and *Daniel*. *Andrew* is to have a Share unknown; *Bennet* is to have twice as much as *Andrew*, and 30l. more; *Christopher* is to have 3 times as much as *Andrew*, wanting 52l. and *Daniel* is to have five times as much as *Andrew*, and 20l. more. How must this 273l. be divided amongst them, that every one may have his true Share?

SOLUTION.

Let x denote *Andrew*'s Share; then *Bennet*'s will be $2x+30$, *Christopher*'s will be $3x-52$, and *Daniel*'s $5x+20$, according to the Nature of the Question; which being added together, the Sum must be equal to 273l., whence this

$$\text{Equation } 1 \quad 11x+30+20-52=273$$

$$\text{that is } 2 \quad 11x-2=273$$

$$2+2 \quad 3 \quad 11x=273+2=275$$

$$3 \div 11 \quad 4 \quad x=\frac{275}{11}=25, \text{ Andrew's Share}$$

Whence *Bennet*'s = 80, *Christopher*'s = 23, and *Daniel*'s = 145.

$$\text{For } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 25 \\ 80 \\ 23 \\ 145 \\ \hline \end{array} \right.$$

PROB-

PROBLEM V.

A Man dying, gave to his eldest Son $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of his Estate, to his second Son $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of his Estate; and when they had counted their Portions, the eldest Son had 40l. more than the other: the remainder of the Estate was given to the Wife and younger Children. The Question is, how much was the first and second Son's Portion? and how much was left to the Wife and younger Children?

SOLUTION.

Let x be put for the whole Estate; then $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of x is $\frac{2}{12}x$, or $\frac{1}{6}x$ = the eldest Son's Share; and $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of x , or $\frac{1}{6}x$, is the second Son's Share; but the Question says, the eldest Son had 40l. more than the second; therefore to bring it to an Equation, add 40l. to the second Son's Share, and it will be $\frac{1}{6}x + 40$; which, by the Question, is equal to the eldest Son's Share; whence this

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Equation } 1 \left| \begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{6}x = \frac{1}{6}x + 40 \\ \hline \end{array} \right. \\ \text{I } - \frac{1}{6}x \quad 2 \left| \begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{6}x - \frac{1}{6}x = 40 \\ \hline \end{array} \right. \\ \text{that is } 3 \left| \begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{15}x = 40 \\ \hline \end{array} \right. \\ 3 \times 15 \quad 4 \left| \begin{array}{l} x = 600l. \text{ the whole Estate.} \\ \hline \end{array} \right. \end{array}$$

Then $\frac{1}{6}x = 100l.$ the eldest Son's Share.

$\frac{1}{6}x = 60l.$ the second Son's Share.

And there was 440l. for the Wife and younger Children.

PROBLEM VI.

ONE coming into an Orchard asked the Gardiner how many Trees there were in the Orchard; the Gardiner answered, that the one half of the Trees were Apple-Trees, a fourth Part Pear-Trees, the seventh Part were Plum-Trees, and that there were 12 Cherry-Trees besides. How many Trees were there in the Orchard?

SOLUTION.

Put x = the Number of Trees that were in the Orchard; then $\frac{x}{2}$ will be the Number of Apple-Trees,

$\frac{x}{4}$ the Pear-Trees, $\frac{x}{7}$ the Plumb-Trees, and 12 Cherry-Trees;

all which being added together must, by the Question, be equal to x , the total Number of Trees in the Orchard; which being done, we have this

$$\text{Equation 1} \left| \begin{array}{c} x + x + x + 12 = x \\ 2 \quad 4 \quad 7 \end{array} \right.$$

$$\text{Contrac. 2} \left| \begin{array}{c} \frac{50x}{56} + 12 = x, \text{ by the Rules of Fractions.} \\ 56 \end{array} \right.$$

$$3 \times \overline{56} \quad 3 \quad 50x + 672 = 568$$

$$4 - 40x \quad 4 \quad 56x - 50x = 672$$

$$\text{that is} \quad 5 \quad 6x = 672$$

$$6 \div 6. \quad 6 \quad x = \frac{672}{6} = 112, \text{ the Number of Trees in the Orchard.}$$

Whence there were 56 Apple-Trees, 28 Pear-Trees, 16 Plumb-Trees, which added to the 12 Cherry-Trees make 112.

PROBLEM VII.

A. begins the World with a certain Stock of Money, which he improv'd so well by Trade, that at the End of the first Year he doubled his Stock, except 100l. expended for the Use of his Family; and so he goes on every Year doubling his last Year's Stock, except 100l. a Year's Expences, and at the End of three Years he found himself three times as rich as at first. I demand his first Stock?

SOLUTION.

Put x = his first Stock; then his Stock at the End of the first Year is $2x - 100$

$$\text{Second Year's End} \quad 4x - 300$$

$$\text{Third Year's End} \quad 8x - 700.$$

$$\text{Equation} \quad 8x - 700 = 3x$$

$$\text{Equation 1} \left| \begin{array}{c} 8x - 700 = 3x \\ 1 + 700 \end{array} \right.$$

$$2 \quad 8x = 3x + 700$$

$$2 - 3x \quad 3 \quad 8x - 3x = 700$$

$$\text{that is} \quad 4 \quad 5x = 700$$

$$4 \div 5 \quad 5 \quad x = \frac{700}{5} = 140$$

Proof. For $140 \times 8 = 1120$, and $1120 - 700 = 420$,
and $140 \times 3 = 420$.

P. R. O. B. L. E. M. VIII.

THREE is a Fish whose Head is 9 Inches long, and the Tail as long as the Head and half the Body, and the Body as long as the Head and Tail together. Quere, the length of the Body and Tail separately?

S O L U T I O N.

The length of the Body put x .

Then the length of the Tail will be $\frac{x}{2} + 9$.

$$\text{Equation } x = \frac{x}{2} + 9 + 9.$$

$$\text{Equation } x = \frac{x}{2} + 18$$

$$1 \times 2 \quad 2 \mid 2x = x + 36$$

$2 - x \quad 3 \mid x = 36$ the length of the Body.
and 27 the length of the Tail.

P. R. O. B. L. E. M. IX.

REQUIRED to divide 100 into two such Parts, that $\frac{3}{4}$ of one Part subtracted from $\frac{5}{6}$ of the other may leave 39?

S O L U T I O N.

For the first Part put x

Then by Ax. 3. the other is $100 - x$

$$\frac{3}{4} \text{ of one Part} \quad \frac{3x}{4}$$

$$\text{And } \frac{5}{6} \text{ of the other} \quad \frac{500 - 5x}{6}$$

$$\text{Equation } \frac{500 - 5x}{6} - \frac{3x}{4} = 39.$$

Equation

Equation I	$\frac{500-5x}{6} - \frac{3x}{4} = 39$
1×6	$2 \frac{500-5x-18x}{4} = 234$
2×4	$3 2000-20x-18x=936$
$3+20x$	$4 2000-18x=936+20x$
$4+18x$	$5 2000=936+20x+18x$
$5-936$	$6 2000-936=20x+18x$
that is	$7 28x=1064$
$7 \div 38$	$8 x=\frac{1064}{38}=28.$

P R O B L E M X.

A and B engage at Play, A had 100 Guineas, and B 80, before they begin; and, after a certain Number of Games won and lost between them, A rises with three times as many Guineas as B; I demand how many Guineas A won of B?

S O L U T I O N.

The Number A. won of B. put x .

A.'s Number at last	$x+100.$
B.'s at last	$80-x.$

$$\text{Equation } 100+x=240-3x.$$

Equation I	$100+x=240-3x$
$1+3x$	$2 100+4x=240.$
$2-100$	$3 4x=140.$
$3 \div 4$	$4 x=\frac{140}{4}=35.$

P R O B L E M XI.

ONE meeting a Company of Beggars, gave to each 6 Pence, and had 20 Pence over; but if he had given 8 Pence each, he would have wanted 16 Pence for that Purpose. Quere, the Number of Beggars?

S O L U T I O N.

The Number of Beggars put	$x.$
The Number of Pence given	$6x.$
The Number of Pence in all	$6x+20.$

The Number of Pence that would have been given at 8. Pence $\{ 8x$

Then he would have wanted 16 Pence, viz. $8x - 16$
Equation $6x + 20 = 8x - 16.$

$$\text{Equation } | 6x + 20 = 8x - 16.$$

$$1 + 16 \quad | 26x + 36 = 8x.$$

$$2 - 6x \quad | 38x - 6x = 36.$$

$$\text{that is } | 2x = 36.$$

$$4 \div 2 \quad | 5x = \frac{36}{2} = 18.$$

$$\text{For } 18 \times 6 = 108. \quad \text{And } 18 \times 8 = 144$$

$$+ \frac{20}{128} \quad - \frac{16}{128}$$

PROBLEM XII.

ONE lets out a certain Sum of Money at 4 per Cent. Simple Interest, which, in 12 Years, wanted but 20l. of the Principal. What was the Principal?

SOLUTION.

For the Principal put x

The Interest for a Year, $\{$

$$\text{For } 100 : 4 :: x : \frac{4x}{100} \quad \{ \quad \frac{4x}{100}$$

$$\text{For 12 Years} \quad \frac{48x}{100} \text{ or } \frac{12}{25}x.$$

$$\text{Equation } \frac{12}{25}x = x - 20.$$

$$\text{Equation } | \frac{12}{25}x = x - 20.$$

$$1 \times 25 \quad | 12x = 25x - 500.$$

$$2 + 500 \quad | 3500 + 12x = 25x.$$

$$3 = 12x \quad | 500 = 25x - 12x.$$

$$\text{hence } 5x = \frac{500}{13} = 38\frac{6}{13}.$$

PROBLEM XIII.

REquired to divide 24s. into 24 Pieces, consisting only of Nine-pences, and Thirteen Pence Half-pennies?

SOLU-

SOLUTION.

For the Number of Nine-pences put x

By Ax. 3d. of 13d. $\frac{1}{2}$ 24— x

Of Half-pence = the former 18 x

The latter 648—27 x

The whole 18 x + 648—27 x

$$\text{Equation } 18x + 648 - 27x = 576.$$

$$\text{Equation } 18x + 648 - 27x = 576.$$

$$1 + 27x \quad 2 \quad 18x + 648 = 576 + 27x.$$

$$2 - 18x \quad 3 \quad 648 = 576 + 9x.$$

$$3 - 576 \quad 4 \quad 72 = 9x.$$

$$4 \div 9 \quad 5 \quad x = \frac{72}{9} = 8 \text{ Nine-pences, and } 24 - 8 = 16, 13d \frac{1}{2}$$

To strengthen the Idea of the Learner, we have all along supposed x for the unknown Quantity, and the known ones by their respective Figures. But the same may be done more generally, and at the same time more elegantly, by substituting a , b , c , d , &c. for known Quantities, and x , y , z , v , &c. for unknown. Besides, it will be more conducive to reasoning, because it serves universally, in all Cases, and does not in the least appear as if contrived, and therefore is preferable to any other, to represent the known and unknown Quantities by Algebraic Symbols; since from thence a general Theorem is derived, whereby all other Questions of the same kind may be resolved.

PROBLEM XIV.

TWO Men, A. and B. travelling together, A. with 240l. and B. with 96l. met a Company of Robbers, who took twice as much from A. as from B. and left A. thrice as much as they left B. How much did they take from each?

SOLUTION.

Put $240 = a$

$96 = b$

$2 = c$

$3 = d$

Sum taken from B $= x$

Then from A $=cx$

By Ax. 3 $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Left B} = b - x \\ \text{Left A} = a - cx \end{array} \right.$

Equation $a - cx = db - dx$.

Equation 1 $a - cx = db - dx$

1 + dx 2 $a - cx + dx = db$.

2 - a 3 $dx - cx = db - a$.

3 \div 4 $x = \frac{db - a}{d - c} = 48$.

P R O B L E M XV.

SUPPOSE a Cask holds 81 Gallons of Wine when full, out of which a certain Quantity is exhausted, and then the Cask is filled up again with Water; the same Quantity being again drawn out as at first, and the Cask again filled up with Water, and so on four Times, always filling the Cask with Water after every Evacuation, there is at last found 16 Gallons of Wine left in the Cask besides Water. What Quantity of Wine was drawn out each Time?

S O L U T I O N.

Since there was the same Quantity of Liquor in the Vessel before every Draught was made, viz. 81 Gallons, and since there was taken the same Quantity at every Draught, it follows that there must be left the same Quantity after every Draught. Call this remainder x , and then we may observe, that at every Draught the whole Quantity of Liquor in the Vessel, and consequently the Wine, will be diminish'd in the Proportion of 81 to x , and tho' the Water was afterwards recruited, the Wine was not; therefore if x represents the Wine left in the Vessel after the first Draught, and a be put $= 81$, $b = 16$, the Wine after the second Draught may be found by saying

As $a : x :: x : \frac{x^2}{a} =$ the Wine left after the second Draught.

Also $a : x :: \frac{x^2}{a} : \frac{x^3}{a^2} =$ Wine left after the 3d Draught.

And

And $a : x :: \frac{x^3}{a^2} : \frac{x^4}{a^3} =$ Wife left after the fourth Draught, which by the Question must be equal to 16 Gallons. Hence this

$$\text{Equation } \frac{x^4}{a^3} = b.$$

$$\text{Equation I } \frac{x^4}{a^3} = b.$$

$$1 \times a^3 \quad 2 \quad x^4 = a^3 b$$

$$2 \times 2 \quad 3 \quad x^2 = \sqrt{a^3 b}$$

$$3 \times 2 \quad 4 \quad x = \sqrt{\sqrt{a^3 b}} = 54.$$

$$\text{For } \frac{x^4}{531441} = 16$$

$$x^4 = 8503056$$

$$x^3 = 157464$$

$$x^2 = 2916$$

$$x = 54$$

P R O O F.

$$81 - 54 = 27, \text{ first Draught.}$$

$$54 - 36 = 18, \text{ second Draught.}$$

$$36 - 24 = 12, \text{ third Draught.}$$

$$24 - 16 = 8, \text{ fourth Draught.}$$

$$\overline{65 + 16} = 81. \quad Q. E. I.$$

P R O B L E M XVI.

A Clock has two Hands turning upon the same Center, whereof the swifter makes a Revolution every 12 Hours, and the slower every 16. Quere, the Synodical Period of the two Hands?

N. B. That by a synodical Period, I mean the whole Time from the Moment the two Hands are together to the Moment they come together again; whence it follows that, in every synodical Period, the swifter Hand makes one Revolution more than the slower. For if we once suppose the two Hands together, it will be impossible for them to come together again, till the swifter Hand has got an entire Revolution before the slower, in which time it must have made one Revolution more than the slower; whence the Solution is as follows:

SOLUTION.

Put $12=a$, $16=b$, difference $=d=4$.Number of Hours in a synodical Period $=x$.Number of Revolutions in the swifter $=\frac{x}{a}$.In the Slower $=\frac{x}{b}$.The Difference $=\frac{x}{d}$.

$$\text{Equation } \frac{x}{a} = \frac{x}{b} + 1.$$

$$\text{Equation } 1 \frac{x}{a} = \frac{x}{b} + 1.$$

$$1 \times a \quad 2x = \frac{ax}{b} + a.$$

$$2 \times b \quad 3bx - ax + ab.$$

$$3 - ax \quad 4bx - ax = ab.$$

$$4 \div b - a \quad 5x = \frac{ab}{b-a} = 48.$$

PROBLEM XVII.

ONE buys a certain Number of Eggs, half at 2 a Penny, and the other half at 3 a Penny. Afterwards selling out the Whole at 5 for Two-pence, he contrary to his Expectation lost 12d. by his Bargain. How many were bought in at first?

SOLUTION.

Put $12=a$, $2=b$, $3=c$, $5=m$.Number bought at first x Number at 2 a Penny $\frac{x}{b}$ Number at 3 a Penny $\frac{x}{c}$ Price of the former in Pence $\frac{x}{4}$ Of the latter $\frac{x}{6}$

Of

Of the Whole $\frac{10x}{ab}$.

$$\text{Equation } \frac{10x}{ab} = \frac{bx}{m} + a.$$

$$\text{Equation } 1 \left| \frac{10x}{ab} = \frac{bx}{m} + a. \right.$$

$$1 \times ab \quad 2 \left| \frac{10x}{m} = \frac{abx}{m} + aab. \right.$$

$$2 \times m \quad 3 \left| 10mx = abbx + aabm. \right.$$

$$3 - ab^2x \quad 4 \left| 10mx - abbx = aabm. \right.$$

$$4 \div 10m - abb \quad 5 \left| x = \frac{aabbm}{10m - abb} = \frac{1440}{2} = 720. \right.$$

P R O B L E M XVIII.

FOUR Gamesters A, B, C, D, each with a different Stock of Money about him, sit down to play; A. wins $\frac{1}{2}$ of B.'s first Stock, and at the same Time B. wins $\frac{1}{3}$ of C.'s, and C. $\frac{1}{4}$ of D.'s, and D. $\frac{1}{5}$ of A.'s; after which they each rise with 23 Guineas. How many Guineas had each at first?

S O L U T I O N.

The Money D. won of A. put x

A.'s first Stock

The Remainder of A.'s first Stock after his loss to D. $5x$

The Money A. won of B.

B.'s first Stock

The Remainder of B.'s first Stock after his Loss to A. $23 - 4x$

The Money B. won of C.

C.'s first Stock

Remainder of C.'s first Stock after his Loss to B. $8x$

The Money C. won of D.

D.'s first Stock

The Remainder of D.'s first Stock after his Loss to C. $92 - 32x$

Another Expression. D. won of A. $= 24x - 46$

$$\text{Equation } 24x - 46 = x.$$

$$\text{Equation}$$

$$\text{Equation 1} \quad 24x - 46 = x.$$

$$1+46 \quad 2 \quad 24x = x + 46.$$

$$2-x \quad 3 \quad 23x = 46.$$

$$3 \div 23 \quad 4 \quad x = \frac{46}{23} = 2, \text{ the Money } D. \text{ won of } A.$$

P R O B L E M XIX.

Required to divide 180 into two such Parts that one may be to the other as 2 to 3?

S O L U T I O N.

Put $2=a$, $3=b$, $180=m$. Let x = one Part, and by Ax. 3. $m-x$ will be the other Part. Proportion $x : m-x :: a : b$. Therefore $bx=am-ax$. By Prop. IX.

$$\text{Equation 1} \quad bx = am - ax.$$

$$1-ax \quad 2 \quad bx + ax = am.$$

$$2 \div b+a \quad 3 \quad x = \frac{am}{b+a} = 72.$$

P R O B L E M XX.

THREE is a Pole 6 Feet long, at whose Extremities are suspended 2 Weights, one of 5 Pounds, the other of 7; I demand the common central Gravity of the Weights, that is, its Distance from the two Extremities of the Pole?

S O L U T I O N.

Let 6 feet = 72 inches = a.

$$5=b, \quad 7=c.$$

Dist. of its central Gravity from 7 Pound weight x

From the 5 by Ax. 3.

Proportion

$$x : a-x :: b : c$$

Therefore $cx=ab-bx$. By Prop. IX.

$$\text{Equation 1} \quad cx = ab - bx.$$

$$1+bx \quad 2 \quad cx + bx = ab.$$

$$2 \div c+b \quad 3 \quad x = \frac{ab}{c+b} = 30.$$

P R O B -

PROBLEM XXI.

WHAT Number is that, which being severally added to 36 and 52, will leave the former Sum to the latter as 3 to 4?

SOLUTION.

Put $36 = a$, $52 = b$, $3 = c$, $4 = d$.

Number sought $= x$.

Proportion $a+x : b+x :: c : d$.

Th. $ad+dx=bc+cx$. By Prop. IX.

Equation	$ad+dx=bc+cx$.
1— cx	$ad+dx-cx=bc$.
2— ad	$dx-cx=bc-ad$.
$3 \div d-c$	$4 x = \frac{bc-ad}{d-c} = 12$.



Of

Of Transferring and exterminating the unknown Quantities.

R U L E.

FIND by Reduction the Value of one unknown Quantity in one Equation, and substitute this Value for it in the other Equations.

E X A M P L E.

Let $a+x=2b-y$, and $3ax-yx=d$; to exterminate y . By the first Equation I so transpose the Quantities a and x , till I get $y=2b-a-x$; now seeing $2b-a-x$ is the same as y , substitute this Value of y in the second Equation, and it gives $3ax-xx2b-a-x=d$, that is, $3ax-2bx-ax+xx=d$; but because $3ax-ax$ is $=2ax$, it will be $2ax-2bx+xx=d$.

We have purposely omitted other Examples that fall under this Denomination, because this would swell the Book too big.

P R O B L E M XXII.

THREE is a certain Fraction, which, if an Unit be added to the Numerator, will be equal to $\frac{1}{3}$; but if, on the contrary, an Unit be added to the Denominator, the Fraction then will be equal to $\frac{1}{4}$. Quere, the Numerator and Denominator?

S O L U T I O N.

For the Fraction sought put $\frac{x}{y}$.

Then $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \left| \frac{x+1}{y} = \frac{1}{3} \right. \\ 2 \left| \frac{x}{y+1} = \frac{1}{4} \right. \end{array} \right\}$ by the Question.

$1 \times y$	3	$x+1 = \frac{y}{3}$
$3 \times \bar{3}$	4	$3x+3 = y$
$2xy+1$	5	$x = \frac{y+1}{4}$
$5 \times \bar{4}$	6	$4x = y+1$
$4-3$	7	$3x = y-3$
$7 \div \bar{3}$	8	$x = \frac{y-3}{3}$
$6 \div \bar{4}$	9	$x = \frac{y+1}{4}$
$8=9$	10	$\frac{y-3}{3} = \frac{y+1}{4}$, here x is exterminated.
$10 \times \bar{3}$	11	$y-3 = \frac{3y+3}{4}$.
$11 \times \bar{4}$	12	$4y-12 = 3y+3$.
$12+12$	13	$4y = 3y+3+12 = 3y+15$.
$13-3y$	14	$4y-3y = 15$.
that is	15	$y = 15$.

From the 9th Step $x=4$; so $\frac{4}{3}$ is the Fraction.

P R O B L E M XXIII.

THREE is a certain Bowling-green, which, if it was 2 foot broader, and 3 longer, would be 64 square Feet; but if, on the other hand, it was 3 foot broader, and 2 longer, it would be 68 square Feet. Quere the Dimensions of the Bowling-green?

S O L U T I O N.

Let $64=a$, $68=b$, $3=c$, $2=d$, and let x and y denote the Breadth and Length respectively; then its area will be xy , the Breadth and Length of it on the first Supposition will be $x+d$, and $y+c$; now the Length multiplied by the Breadth gives the Area, that is, $x+d$
 $y+c = xy + dy + cx + cd$. The Breadth and Length on the second Supposition will be $x+c$ and $y+d$, and for the same Reasons above its Area will be $xy + cy + dx + cd$. Whence we have these

Q

Equa-

Equations	1	$xy + dy + cx + cd = xy + a.$
	2	$xy + cy + dx + cd = xy + b.$
	3	$dy + cx + cd = a.$
	4	$cx + cd = a - dy.$
	5	$cx = a - dy - cd.$
	6	$x = \frac{a - cd - dy}{c}.$
	7	$cy + dx + cd = b.$
	8	$dx + cd = b - cy.$
	9	$dx = b - cy - cd.$
	10	$x = \frac{b - cd - cy}{d}.$
6 = 10	11	$\frac{a - cd - dy}{c} = \frac{b - cd - cy}{d}$, here x vanishes.
	12	$a - cd - dy = \frac{bc - ccd - ccy}{d}.$
12 x d	13	$ad - cdd - ddy = bc - ccd - ccy.$
	14	$ccy - ddy = bc - c^2d + cd^2 - ad.$
14 ÷	15	$y = \frac{bc - c^2d + cd^2 - ad}{c^2 - d^2} = \frac{10}{5} = 14.$

Consequently $x = 10$.

Note, \pm denotes transposition, and signifies that the 13 step is so order'd as to get the unknown Quantities on one side of the Equation, and the known ones on the other; and is no more but saving the Trouble of setting down a Step or two.

P R O B L E M XXIV.

ONE lays out 2s. 6d. in Apples and Pears, buying his Apples at 4 a Penny, and his Pears at 5; and afterwards accommodates his Neighbour with $\frac{1}{2}$ of his Apples, and $\frac{1}{3}$ of his Pears for 13d. the Price he bought them at. Quere how many were bought of each Sort?

S O L U T I O N.

Let 2s. 6d. = 30d. = a , 4 = b , 5 = c , 13 = d , Number of Apples = x , Number of Pears = y .

Price

Price of the former in Pence (by Ax. 4.)

$\frac{x}{b}$

Price of the latter in Pence

$\frac{y}{c}$

Price of half the former

$\frac{x}{2b}$

Price of one third of the latter

$\frac{y}{3c}$

Equations $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{x}{b} + \frac{y}{c} = a. \text{ By Reduction, } \\ \frac{x}{2b} + \frac{y}{3c} = d, \text{ And } \end{array} \right. \begin{array}{l} x = \frac{acb - by}{c} \\ x = \frac{6bcd - 2by}{3c} \end{array}$

Whence x is expunged, and we have this

Equation I $\frac{acb - by}{c} = \frac{6bcd - 2by}{3c}$
 $1 \times c \quad 2 \frac{acb - by}{3c} = \frac{6bc^2d - 2bcy}{3c}$
 $2 \times 3c \quad 3 \frac{3ac^2b - 3bcy}{3c} = \frac{6bc^2d - 2bcy}{3c}$
 $3 \pm \quad 4bcy = 3ac^2b - 6bc^2d$
 $4 \div bc \quad 5 \frac{y}{bc} = \frac{3ac^2b - 6bc^2d}{bc} = \frac{120}{30} = 60.$

Hence he bought 60 Pears, and 72 Apples.

P R O B L E M XXV.

THREE is a Number, consisting of two Places, which is equal to 4 Times the Sum of its Digits; and if to the Number be added 18, the Digits will be inverted. Quere the Number?

S O L U T I O N.

The Digit in the Place of Tens	$x.$	$4 = a.$
In the Place of Units	$y.$	$18 = b.$
Sum of the Digits	$x+y.$	
The Number represented by the Digits	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 10x+y \\ 10y+x \end{array} \right.$	
The Number represented by the Digits inverted		

Equations	$1 10x + y = ax + ay.$
	$2 10y + x = 10x + y + b.$
$1 - y$	$3 10x = ax + ay - y.$
$3 - ax$	$4 10x - ax = ay - y.$
that is	$5 6x = 3y.$
$5 \div 6$	$6 x = \frac{3y}{6} = \frac{y}{2}.$
$2 \pm$	$7 x = \frac{9y - 18}{9}.$
$6 = 7$	$8 \frac{y}{2} = \frac{9y - 18}{9} = y - 2,$ hence x vanishes.
8×2	$9 y = \frac{18y - 36}{9} = 2y - 4.$
$9 + 4$	$10 y + 4 = 2y.$
$10 - y$	$11 y = 4.$

Hence 24 the Number sought
42 the Digits inverted

L E M M A.

In all Problems of three unknown Quantities, we must find three several Values of the first; then comparing these together, and resolving them, find two Values of the second; lastly, by comparing these two Values, find the value of the third.

So if there were four unknown Quantities, we must have four Equations of the first, three of the second, two of the third, and one of the last, or fourth, all found in the same Manner as above directed.

PROBLEM XXVI.

THREE Persons, A. B. and C. were talking of their Money; says A. to B. and C. give me $\frac{1}{2}$ of your Money, and I shall have 17 Guineas; says B. to A. and C. give me $\frac{1}{3}$ of your Money, and I shall have 17 Guineas; says C. to A. and B. give me $\frac{1}{4}$ of your Money, and I shall have 17 Guineas. Quere the Number of Guineas each Man had?

SOLU-

S O L U T I O N.

For the Number of *A*'s Guineas put $x.$ Of *B*'s $y.$ Of *C*'s $z.$

$$\text{Equations } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} x + \frac{y+z}{2} = 17. \\ y + \frac{x+z}{3} = 17. \\ z + \frac{x+y}{4} = 17. \end{array} \right.$$

$$1 \text{st Equation } \left| \begin{array}{l} x + \frac{y+z}{2} = 17. \\ y + \frac{x+z}{3} = 17. \\ z + \frac{x+y}{4} = 17. \end{array} \right.$$

$$\text{Reduced } \left| \begin{array}{l} 2x = 34 - y - z. \\ y + \frac{x+z}{3} = 17. \\ z + \frac{x+y}{4} = 17. \end{array} \right.$$

$$2 \text{d Equation } \left| \begin{array}{l} 2x = 34 - y - z. \\ y + \frac{x+z}{3} = 17. \\ z + \frac{x+y}{4} = 17. \end{array} \right.$$

$$\text{Reduced } \left| \begin{array}{l} 2x = 51 - 3y - z. \\ y + \frac{x+z}{3} = 17. \\ z + \frac{x+y}{4} = 17. \end{array} \right.$$

$$3 \text{d Equation } \left| \begin{array}{l} 2x = 51 - 3y - z. \\ y + \frac{x+z}{3} = 17. \\ z + \frac{x+y}{4} = 17. \end{array} \right.$$

$$\text{Reduced } \left| \begin{array}{l} 2x = 68 - y - 4z. \\ y + \frac{x+z}{3} = 17. \\ z + \frac{x+y}{4} = 17. \end{array} \right.$$

Now from the above three Equations we have,

$$\text{First, } \frac{34 - y - z}{2} = 51 - 3y - z, \text{ here } x \text{ vanishes.}$$

$$\text{Reduced, } y = \frac{68 - z}{5}.$$

$$\text{Secondly, } 51 - 3y - z = 68 - y - 4z.$$

$$\text{Reduced, } y = \frac{3z - 17}{2}.$$

$$\text{Lastly, } \frac{68 - z}{5} = \frac{3z - 17}{2}; \text{ here } y \text{ vanishes.}$$

$$\text{Reduced, } z = \frac{221}{17} = 13 \text{ Guineas, } C \text{'s Number.}$$

$$\text{Whence } y = 11 \text{ Guineas, } B \text{'s Number.}$$

$$\text{And } x = 5 \text{ Guineas, } A \text{'s Number.}$$

Of the Resolution of affected Quadratic Equations.

AN affected Quadratic Equation is an Equation including three different Sorts of Quantities; one Sort wherein the Square of the unknown Quantity is concerned; another Sort wherein it is simply concerned; and a third Sort wherein it is not concerned at all; as if $24x - 2xx = xx + 45$. For a Resolution whereof, we are first to say something of a *Binomial*: Now a Binomial is a Quantity consisting of two Members, connected together by the signs + or -; as $x + a$, or $a - x$, or $x + \frac{a}{2}$, or $x - \frac{a}{2}$, &c. And a Square raised from a Binomial Root, is nothing else but the Square of such a Quantity.

Thus the Square of $x + \frac{a}{2}$ is $x + \frac{a}{2}$ ² = $xx + ax + \frac{aa}{4}$, and that of $x - \frac{a}{2}$ is $x - \frac{a}{2}$ ² = $xx - ax + \frac{aa}{4}$, whence we may

observe,

First, That whenever we meet with any Quantity consisting of two Members, as $xx + ax$, or $xx - ax$, whereof one, as xx , is a Square, and the other $+ax$ is the Root of the Square multiplied into some given Coefficient $+a$; whenever, I say, we meet with such a Quantity, it may be considered as the two first Members of an imperfect Square, raised from a Binomial Root, and may be easily compleated by adding $\frac{aa}{4}$, that is, *by adding the Square of half the Coefficient of the Second*. Thus, $xx + 6x$, when compleated, becomes $xx + 6x + 9$; and $xx - 8x$, when compleated, becomes $xx - 8x + 16$.

Secondly, it may be observed that the Root of such a Square, thus compleated, will always be the Root of the first

first Member, together with half the Coefficient of the Second. Thus the Square-Root of $xx+6x+9$ is $x+3$, and that of $xx-8x+16$ is $x-4$. And this premis'd, the Resolution of Quadratic Equations is as follows.

By compleating the Square.

R U L E.

ADD the Square of half the Coefficient of the unknown Quantity, to each side of the Equation, and the Square will be compleat.

E X A M P L E S.

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \text{1. } x^2 + 10x \quad \text{When compleated. } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} x^2 + 10x + 25 \\ x^2 + 10x + 36 \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} x+5 \\ x+6 \end{array} \right. \text{ Roots.} \\
 \text{2. } x^2 + 12x \quad \text{When compleated. } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} x^2 + 12x + 36 \\ x^2 + 12x + 9 \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} x+6 \\ x+\frac{3}{2} \end{array} \right. \text{ Roots.} \\
 \text{3. } x^2 + 3x \quad \text{When compleated. } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} x^2 + 3x + \frac{9}{4} \\ x^2 + 3x + \frac{25}{4} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} x+\frac{3}{2} \\ x+\frac{5}{2} \end{array} \right. \text{ Roots.} \\
 \text{4. } x^2 + 5x \quad \text{When compleated. } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} x^2 + 5x + \frac{25}{4} \\ x^2 + 5x + 4 \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} x+\frac{5}{2} \\ x+4 \end{array} \right. \text{ Roots.}
 \end{array}$$

In resolving a Quadratic Equation, you must first of all clear it from Fractions, by the Rule already laid down, and by that means bring it into Integers; having so done, transpose the Terms, so that the two Powers of the unknown Quantity may solely possess one Side of the Equation, *viz.* that Side which will exhibit the Square or highest Power of the unknown Quantity. This Rule observed in the following Equation, we shall have $3xx - 24x = -45$. In the next Place, since the highest Power, or xx , has a Coefficient before it, as 3, free it from the Coefficient, by dividing the whole Equation by 3, and we shall have $xx - 8x = -15$; and $xx - 8x$ must be considered as the two first Members of an imperfect Square, rais'd from a Binomial Root, which being compleated, according to the Rule above, we shall have $xx - 8x + 16 = 1$; and, consequently, the Square Root of one Side being equal to the Square Root of the other, we have $x - 4 = \pm 1$; I say, ± 1 , because either $+1$, or -1 , multiplied into itself, produces $+1$; but you transpose 4, to make it affirmative, and then $x = 4 \pm 1$; so that in the Equation $x = 3$ or 5 , each of which will equally satisfy the Conditions of the Problem. Whence it may be

be observed, that every Quadratic Equation admits of two Roots, or Numbers, that will answer it; and consequently all Problems, producing Quadratic Equations, do necessarily admit of two Solutions, which in Geometrical Problems, and in many others, are equally significant, tho' in Arithmetical Questions they are not equally useful, I mean when the Root of the Equation is negative.

N. B. c , \square , set in the Margin of the Register Steps, denote the Square compleated.

There are three Cases that fall under the Denomination of Quadratics with regard to finding the true Root or Value of the unknown Quantity, and they are known by the Signs + and -.

C A S E I.

If $xx+ax=b$. Then $x=\sqrt{b+\frac{1}{4}a^2}-\frac{1}{2}a$,

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{For } \begin{cases} 1 \mid xx+ax=b. \\ 1 \circ \square \quad 2 \mid xx+ax+\frac{1}{4}a^2=b+\frac{1}{4}a^2. \\ 2 \cancel{\times x} \quad 3 \mid x+\frac{1}{2}a=\sqrt{b+\frac{1}{4}a^2} \\ 3-\frac{1}{2}x \quad 4 \mid x=\sqrt{b+\frac{1}{4}a^2}-\frac{1}{2}a. \end{cases} \end{array}$$

C A S E II.

If $xx-ax=b$. Then $x=\sqrt{b+\frac{1}{4}a^2}+\frac{1}{2}a$,

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{For } \begin{cases} 1 \mid xx-ax=b. \\ 1 \circ \square \quad 2 \mid xx-ax+\frac{1}{4}a^2=b+\frac{1}{4}a^2. \\ 2 \cancel{\times x} \quad 3 \mid x-\frac{1}{2}a=\sqrt{b+\frac{1}{4}a^2}. \\ 3+\frac{1}{2}a \quad 4 \mid x=\sqrt{b+\frac{1}{4}a^2}+\frac{1}{2}a, \text{ or } =\frac{1}{2}a+\sqrt{b+\frac{1}{4}a^2}. \end{cases} \end{array}$$

C A S E III.

If $ax-xx=b$, or $xx-ax+b=0$, or $xx-ax=-b$.

Then $x=\frac{1}{2}a\pm\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}a^2-b}$.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{For } \begin{cases} 1 \mid xx-ax=-b. \\ 1 \circ \square \quad 2 \mid x^2-ax+\frac{1}{4}a^2=\frac{1}{4}a^2-b. \\ 2 \cancel{\times x} \quad 3 \mid x-\frac{1}{2}a=\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}a^2-b}. \\ 3+\frac{1}{2}a \quad 4 \mid x=\frac{1}{2}a\pm\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}a^2-b}. \end{cases} \end{array}$$

Quadratics of an higher Nature.

If $x^4 + ax^2 = b^2$. Then $x = \sqrt{\sqrt{b^2 + \frac{1}{4}a^2} - \frac{1}{2}a}$.

For $\begin{cases} 1 | x^4 + ax^2 = b^2. \\ 1c \square 2 | x^4 + ax^2 + \frac{1}{4}a^2 = b^2 + \frac{1}{4}a^2. \\ 3uw2 3 | x^2 + \frac{1}{2}a = \sqrt{b^2 + \frac{1}{4}a^2}. \\ 3 - \frac{1}{2}a 4 | x^2 = \sqrt{b^2 + \frac{1}{4}a^2} - \frac{1}{2}a. \\ 4uw2 5 | x = \sqrt{\sqrt{b^2 + \frac{1}{4}a^2} - \frac{1}{2}a}. \end{cases}$

If $x^6 + ax^3 = b^2$. Then $x = \sqrt[3]{\sqrt{b^2 + \frac{1}{4}a^2} - \frac{1}{2}a}$.

For $\begin{cases} 1 | x^6 + ax^3 = b^2. \\ 1c \square 2 | x^6 + ax^3 + \frac{1}{4}a^2 = b^2 + \frac{1}{4}a^2. \\ 2'uw2 3 | x^3 + \frac{1}{2}a = \sqrt{b^2 + \frac{1}{4}a^2}. \\ 3 - \frac{1}{2}a 4 | x^3 = \sqrt{b^2 + \frac{1}{4}a^2} - \frac{1}{2}a. \\ 4uw3 5 | x = \sqrt[3]{\sqrt{b^2 + \frac{1}{4}a^2} - \frac{1}{2}a}, \text{ or } \sqrt{b^2 + \frac{1}{4}a^2} - \frac{1}{2}a^{\frac{1}{3}}. \end{cases}$

PROBLEM XXVII.

WHAT two Numbers are those, whose Sum is 27, and the Sum of their Squares 449?

SOLUTION.

Let $27 = a$; $449 = b$.

Let one Number be x

Then per Ax. 3. the other is $a - x$

The Square of the former xx

Of the latter $aa - 2ax + xx$

Sum of their Squares $aa - 2ax + 2xx$

Equation 1 $aa - 2ax + 2xx = b$.

1 - a^2 2 $2x^2 - 2ax = b - a^2$.

2 $\div 2$ 3 $x^2 - ax = \frac{b - a^2}{2}$.

3c \square 4 $x^2 - ax + \frac{1}{4}aa = \frac{1}{4}aa + \frac{b - a^2}{2}$.

4uw2 5 $x - \frac{1}{2}a = \sqrt{\frac{1}{4}aa + \frac{b - a^2}{2}}$.

5 + $\frac{1}{2}a$ 6 $x = \frac{1}{2}a + \sqrt{\frac{1}{4}aa + \frac{b - a^2}{2}} = \frac{27 + 13}{2} = 20 \text{ or } 7$.

PROBLEM XXVIII.

A Man buys a Horse, and sells him again for 24*l.* and gain'd as much per Cent. as the Horse cost him; what cost the Horse?

N. B. Gain'd as much per Cent. is to be understood thus; he gain'd so much, that 100*l.* at the same rate of Gain would have gain'd the Money he laid out.

SOLUTION.

For the Money laid out put x .

Then by Ax. 3. the gain $24 - x$.

Proportion $x : 24 - x :: 100 : \frac{2400 - 100x}{x} = \text{the}$

Gain per Cent.

$$\text{Equation 1} \quad \frac{2400 - 100x}{x} = x.$$

$$1 \times x \quad 2 \quad 2400 - 100x = xx.$$

$$2 + 100x \quad 3 \quad xx + 100x = 2400.$$

$$3 \times \square \quad 4 \quad xx + 100x + 2500 = 4900.$$

$$4 \times \times 2 \quad 5 \quad x + 50 = \sqrt{4900} = 70.$$

$$5 - 50 \quad 6 \quad x = 70 - 50 = 20, \text{ the Horse cost him.}$$

He laid out 20*l.* and gain'd 4*l.* and 100*l.* at that Rate of Interest would have gain'd 20*l.* which is the Money he laid out.

For 20 : 4 :: 100 : 20.

PROBLEM XXIX.

*W*HAT two Numbers are those, whereof twice the first, with three times the second, make 60, and twice the Square of the first, with 3 Times the Square of the second, make 840?

SOLUTION.

Let x and y denote the two Numbers sought.

Then $2x + 3y = 60$; Theref. $x = \frac{60 - 3y}{2}$.

Also

Also $2x^2 + 3y^2 = 840$; Theref. $x^2 = \frac{840 - 3yy}{2}$.

Equation 1	$\frac{60 - 3y^2}{2} = \frac{840 - 3yy}{2}$
that is 2	$\frac{3600 - 360y + 9yy}{4} = \frac{840 - 3yy}{2}$
2x &c. 3	$7200 - 720y + 18yy = 3360 - 12yy$.
3 ± 4	$30yy - 720y = -3840$.
$4 \div 30$ 5	$yy - 24y = -128$.
5 $\times \square$ 6	$y^2 - 24y + 144 = 144 - 128 = 16$.
6 $\div 2$ 7	$y - 12 = \sqrt{16} = 4$.
7 $+ 12$ 8	$y = 12 \pm 4 = 16 \text{ or } 8$.
And 9	$x = 18 \text{ or } 6$.

9 DEG1



To find any Term in Arithmetical Progression.

IN Arithmetical Progression, any Term required may be made (without making all the antecedent Terms) by adding the first Term to the Product of the Difference (that is, the Number whereby all the Terms exceed one another) multiplied into the Distance of the Term required from the first. For Instance, in this Arithmetical Progression, 2, 4, 6, &c. where the first Term is 2, and also the Difference of each Term is 2, I would know what will be the twentieth Term, whose Distance consequently from the first Term is 19; wherefore $19 \times 2 = 38$, and $38 + 2 = 40$, which will constitute the 20th Term required in the Progression.

L E M M A.

The Sum of any Series in Arithmetical Progression may be obtained by adding the greatest Terms together, and multiplying half that Sum into the Number of Terms, or the whole Sum into half the Number of Terms.

P R O B L E M XXX.

SUPPOSE One sets out from London, and travels one Mile the first Day, 2 the second, 3 the third, &c. And 5 Days after another sets out from the same Place, and travels at the Rate of 12 Miles a Day. How long, and how far must the first have travelled before he was overtaken by the second?

S O L U T I O N.

For the Days travelled by the first put $x.$
by the second $5 - x.$

Miles travelled by the first $xx + \frac{x}{2}.$

by the second $12x - 60.$

But before this Problem be brought to an Equation, it may not be improper to premise the following Observations.

1. You

1. You must observe that x , the Days travelled by the first, is equal both to the Number of Terms in the Progression, and also to the last Term. Then, *per Lemma*, the Sum of the whole Series is $\frac{x^2+x}{2}$. For 1 is the first Term, and x the last, and their Sum is $x+1$, and $x+1 \times \frac{x}{2} = \frac{xx+x}{2}$, the Sum of the whole Series or Number of Miles the first travelled.

2. If the last had travelled the same Number of Days as the first, he had travelled $12x$ Miles; but as he set out 5 Days after, he must travel 5 times 60 Miles less than if he had travelled as many Days as the first; so he travelled $12x-60$. Then considering the Problem, we have this

Equation	1	$\frac{xx+x}{2} = 12x-60.$
reduc'd, &c.	2	$xx-23x = -120.$
2c □	3	$x^2-23x+\frac{529}{4} = -120+\frac{529}{4}.$
that is	4	$x^2-23x+\frac{529}{4} = -480+\frac{529}{4} = \frac{49}{4}.$
4w2	5	$x-\frac{23}{2} = \pm\frac{7}{2}.$
$5+\frac{23}{2}$	6	$x = \frac{23\pm7}{2} = 15, \text{ or } 8.$

P R O B L E M XXXI.

OUT of a common Pack of Cards (viz. 52.) let part be distributed into several distinct Heaps, in the manner following: Upon the lowest Card of every Heap, let as many others be laid as are sufficient to make up the Number 12; as if 4 be the Number of the bottom Card, let 8 others be laid upon it; if 5, let 7; if a , let $12-a$, &c. 'Tis required after having given the Number of Heaps, which we call n , as also the Number of Cards left in the Dealer's Hand, which we shall call m , to find the Sum of the Numbers of all the bottom Cards?

S O L U T I O N.

Let $a, b, c, d, e, f, \&c.$ represent the bottom Cards of the several Heaps; then will $12-a$ be the Number of Cards lying upon a , the first bottom Card; therefore $13-a$ will be the Number of Cards in the first heap. In like manner $13-b$ will be the Number of Cards in the second Heap, $13-c$ in the third Heap, &c. Therefore if n be the Number of heaps, $13n-a-b-c-d-e-f$, &c. will be the Number of Cards in all the Heaps; and if x represents the Sum of all the bottom Cards, $a+b+c+d+e+f$, &c. then $13n-x$ will be the Number of Cards contained in all the Heaps. But the Cards contained in all the Heaps will be the whole Pack, except the Number still remaining in the Dealer's Hands; therefore $52-m$ will also represent all the Cards dealt out into the several Heaps, whence we have this

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Equation} \quad | \quad 1 \quad | \quad 13n-x=52-m. \\ \text{I} \pm \quad | \quad 2 \quad | \quad x=13n-52+m. \end{array}$$

But $13n$ is $=n \times 13$, and $52=4 \times 13$; Th. $13n-52=n-4 \times m$; Theref. $x=n-4 \times 13-m$, whence we have the following

T H E O R E M.

Subtract four from the Number of Heaps, multiply the rest by 13, and to the Product add (m) the Number of Cards remaining in the Dealer's Hands, and you'll have (x) the Number of all the bottom Cards.

E X A M P L E.

Suppose the Number of Heaps 3, and the Number of Cards left in the Dealer's Hands 30; what was the Sum of the Number of all the bottom Cards?

Answer 17. For $13 \times 1 = 13$, and $30 - 13 = 17$.

P R O B L E M XXXII.

Y
OU that are skill'd in mathematic Arts,
Divide ten thousand into two such Parts,
When

When each of them the other hath divided,
Both Quotients make just 5 when right decided?

S O L U T I O N.

Put $a=10.000$, $b=5$, $x=$ one Part; by Ax. 3.
 $a-x=$ other Part.

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \text{Equation 1} \quad \frac{x}{a-x} + \frac{a-x}{x} = b. \\
 \text{1} \cancel{x-a-x} \quad 2 \quad x + \frac{aa - 2ax + xx}{x} = ab - bx, \\
 2 \cancel{xx} \quad 3 \quad xx + aa - 2ax + xx = abx - bxx. \\
 3 \pm \quad 4 \quad 2x^2 + bx^2 - 2ax = -aa. \\
 4 \div 2 + b \quad 5 \quad xx - ax = -\frac{aa}{2+b}. \\
 5 \times \square \quad 6 \quad x^2 - ax + \frac{1}{4}a^2 = \frac{1}{4}a^2 - \frac{aa}{2+b}. \\
 6 \times \sqrt{2} \quad 7 \quad x - \frac{1}{2}a = \pm \sqrt{\frac{1}{4}a^2 - \frac{aa}{2+b}}. \\
 7 + \frac{1}{2}a \quad 8 \quad x = \frac{1}{2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{1}{4}aa - \frac{aa}{2+b}} = 8273.26 \text{ or } 1725.74,
 \end{array}$$

the two Numbers.

P R O B L E M XXXIII.

ONE lays out 33l. 15s. in Cloths, which he sells again at the Rate of 2l. 8s. per Piece, and gain'd as much by the whole Bargain as a single Piece cost him; Quere, how did he buy in his Cloth?

S O L U T I O N.

Let 33l. 15s. = 675 Shillings = a , 2l. 8s. = 48s. = b ,
Number of Shillings given for every Piece x .

His gain per Piece $b-x$.

Proportion, $x : b-x :: a : \frac{ab-ax}{x}$, his whole gain,
which by the Prob. = x . Then this

Equation

Equation I	$\frac{ab - ax}{x} = x.$
1 xx	$2ab - ax = xx.$
2 $+ax$	$3xx + ax = ab.$
3 \square	$4xx + ax + \frac{1}{4}aa = ab + \frac{1}{4}aa.$
4 $uu2$	$5x + \frac{1}{2}a = \sqrt{ab + \frac{1}{4}aa}.$
5 $-\frac{1}{2}a$	$6x = \sqrt{ab + \frac{1}{4}aa} - \frac{1}{2}a = 45.$

He gave 45 Shillings per Piece, and sold them for 48s. per Piece, and he bought 15 Pieces, therefore he gain'd 45s. for 45 : 1 :: 675 : 15,

Some of the foregoing Problems, with many more such, may be resolved much easier by other Methods peculiar to each.

But our Design is only to acquaint the Reader with *general Ways* of resolving such *Problems* in a School-Boy's Method, whence he may at pleasure draw variety of *particular* ones for his Practice. For we have in every Thing studied Brevity with Perspicuity, so that we doubt not but a Learner, will find, with Advantage, that the Whole may serve as an useful *Introduction* to further mathematical Enquiries, for which alone this was purely wrote.

It may perhaps be expected that we might have instructed our Reader in Problems wherein Surds are concerned, and whereby we might have advanced *Converging Series*; but as these Subjects are peculiarly handled in a Book entitled *Syntagma Matheos*, we shall refer our Reader thereto.

It might also be expected that we should have shown the Application of *Algebra* to *Geometrical Problems*; but as this would swell the Book too big, and that Subject is so well managed by abler Pens in a quarterly Book entitled *Miscellanea Curiosa Mathematica*, we have purposely omitted them.

9 DE61

F I N I S.



BOOKS printed for, and Sold by JOHN
FULLER, at the Bible and Dove in Ave-
Mary-Lane, London.

1. DR Harris's Compleat Collection of Voyages and Travels, 2 Volumes in Folio.

2. *Syntagma Mathesios* : Containing the Resolution of Equations, howsoever complex : With a new Way of solving cubic and biquadratic Equations, analytically and geometrically. Also the universal Method of Converging Series, after an easy and expeditious Manner ; in which are treated, the Series for trigonometrical Operations ; some new useful Properties in Conic Sections, Center of Oscillation, Percussion, &c. Sir Isaac Newton's Method of Fluxions illustrated, direct and inverse Method of the Laws of centripetal Forces, the Investigation of a curious Collection of exponential Equations, and other Problems in the abstruse Parts of the Mathematics ; adapted to all those who would learn Algebra, and become Proficients in the most abstruse Branches thereof. By a Gentleman, a Lover of the Mathematics. In 8vo. Price few'd 5s.

3. The Nature and Laws of Chance, wherein the Subject is fully, yet concisely handled ; and the more abstruse and important Problems, as well as the more simple ones, are resolved in a general and conspicuous Manner : Containing the Doctrine of Combinations and Permutations clearly deduced ; an Investigation of the Probability, that a proposed Event happens a given Number of Times in a given Number of Tryals ; a new and very comprehensive Problem of great Use in Lotteries, Cards, &c. with others for determining the Probability of Winning, whether at Bowls, Coits, Raffles,

&c. in any Circumstance of the Play: A Problem for finding the Tryals wherein it may be undertaken, that a proposed Event shall happen or fail a given Number of Times; another to find the Chances for a given Number of Points with a given Number of Dice; and another on the Duration of Play; being three of the most curious and remarkable on the Subject, and all solved by new and general Methods. The Solution of a Problem proposed to the Publick some time ago, in *Latin*, as a very difficult one; with full and clear Investigations of the two new Problems added to the End of Mr *de Moivre*'s last Edition, the Demonstrations of which that Author was pleased to reserve to himself, and whereof he makes such particular Mention. By *T. Simpson*. Pr. 3s. stich'd.

4. *Miscellanea Curiosa Mathematica*. Number IV. Containing, An Essay on Triangles inscrib'd in, and circumscrib'd about two given Circles. A Calculation of the Lunar Eclipse, that happens *August 19, 1746*. A Solution to Question 131 in the *Ladies Diary*. Solutions to the Questions in Number III. with Tables of Sines, Cosines, &c. also a Solution to an exponential Problem. A Collection of new Questions to be answered in N° V. An easy, familiar and expeditious Method for finding Fluents, with Examples to all Mr *Emerson*'s Forms, designed for Beginners. Two new Measures subservient to mechanical Practice. Price 1s.

Number I. Contains, among other useful Matters, a Discourse on the Velocity and Forces in Bodies in Motion; Theorems for determining the Sun's Parallax; An universal spherico-catoptric Theorem; A Theorem on Increments; Of the Maxima and Minima in the celestial Motions; To find the Sun's horizontal Parallax by the Transit of *Venus* over the Sun's Disk in 1761; A Collection of curious Questions, with Answers to the Questions in the present Year's *Diaries*, and the *Gentleman's Magazine*.

Number II. Solutions to all the Questions in Number I. An Essay concerning the Sums of the Powers of an arithmetical Progression; Solutions to the Questions in the

the *Gentleman's Diary*; and twenty new Questions to be answered, &c.

Number III. Solutions to Questions in Number I. and II. and in the *Gentleman's Diary*; also new Questions proposed; The Demonstration of four Theorems in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, by Mr *Facio*; Tables of Chances for any Number of Points thrown on 1, 2, 3, &c. to 12 Dice, inclusively, with the Method of Computation, &c. &c.

5. A Treatise of Conic Sections. Dedicated to the Provost, Fellows, and Scholars of the College of *Dublin*. By *Robert Steell*. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

* * As this Book has been recommended, by good Judges, for one of the best, as well as plainest, in its Kind, it is thought a more effectual Service to the young Student in these Sciences could not be done, than to oblige him (the first Impression being become very scarce) with a new, and much cheaper Edition, which is printed in Quarto to accomodate those who shall think fit to bind it up with the *Miscellanea Curiosa Mathematica*.

6. *Thacker's* first and second Volumes Miscellany, and the Supplements to the *Gentleman's Diaries*.

6. Prayers and Offices of Devotion for Families, and for particular Persons for every Day in the Week, for Children, Servants, Prisoners, condemn'd Malefactors, the Sacrament and Sicknes. By *Benj. Jenks*, late Rector of *Harley*; the 11th Edition. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

7. The Lesser Whole Duty of Man; Or, Christian's Guide to Devotion and Obedience; With Short Prayers for Families and private Persons who have not Time for longer; also a true and proper Preparation for the Sacrament. Printed for the Use of the Soldiery, and the poor Inhabitants of *Georgia* and the other Plantations. The Third Edition. Price 4*d.* stich'd, 6*d.* bound, or 1*l* 10*s.* to the Dozen.

☞ Be careful to observe that this *Lesser Whole Duty of Man* is very comprehensive, and being concise is the more likely to be read thro', and its Contents regarded and remembred by working People; the Price also being at most but 6*d.* twenty Shillings laid out in this Book.

by the Rich and Well-disposed will do more good, as it will go ten times farther than in the five Shilling Duty of Man, and eight time farther than the four Shilling one, both which upon a nice Calculation will be found so many Degrees *heavier*, (*to carry*) and will, it's fear'd, be thought too tedious in this present *Wicst* Age, when a great tho' good Book is reckoned a great Drug, unless well puffed by the *King's Authority*.

8. The Shepherd's Kalender, containing twelve Eclogues, proportionably to the twelve Months; and a Cut suitable to each Month. By *J. Spencer*. Price 5s.

9. Eutropii Historiæ Romanæ Breviarium, ab Urbe Condita usque ad Valentinianum, & Valentem Augustos; cum Notis. Editio decima. Price 1s.

10. *English Exercises* for School-Boys to translate into *Latin*, comprising all the Rules of Grammar, and other necessary Observations, ascending gradually from the meanest to higher Capacities. By *J. Garretson*. The 19th Edition. Price 1s.

11. The Church Catechism, with single Proofs, Graces and Prayers, by *Mr Bunbury*, 12mo. Price 2d. or 12s. per Hundred, to those that give them away.

13. The Companion to the Altar, to bind up with Common Prayers of all Sizes.

14. The *English School Reform'd*: In six Parts. The 12th Edition. By *R. Brown*, in 8vo.

15. An Alarm to the unconverted Sinners. By *J. Alleine*. In 12mo.

16. Nepos Delphini. In 8vo.

Likewise may be had all Sorts of Bibles, Common-Prayers of different Sizes for Churches and Families, with Cuts or without, neatly bound in all kinds of Binding. Testaments, Psalters, Primers, &c. all Sorts of modern Books in Divinity, Law, Physic, Classics, Poetry, Mathematics, History, in *English* or other Languages, and School-Books; where any Chapman may be supplied at reasonable Rates by Wholesale and Retail.

Note, Chapman's Books, Burton's Books, Wholesale or Retail: Where is kept the Paste-Board Warehouse.

8-Be. 55-4
13.26.

13.8.

29.8.28

29.190

199

343912510

Carle

2135

Car

192
364

196
363

190
363